#### **ABSTRACT OF THE DISCLOSURE**

Disclosed is a conductor pattern structure of a capacitive touch panel. First-axis conductor assemblies and second-axis conductor assemblies are formed on a surface of a substrate. Each first-axis conductor assembly includes a plurality of first-axis conductor cells that are interconnected by first-axis conduction lines. An insulation layer is formed on a surface of each first-axis conduction line. Each second-axis conductor assembly includes a plurality of second-axis conductor cells that are interconnected by second-axis conduction lines. Each second-axis conductor assembly includes a plurality of second-axis conductor cells that are interconnected by second-axis conduction lines. Each second-axis conduction line extends across the insulation layer of the associated first-axis conduction line. Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it contains a valid OMB control number.

Application Data Sheet 37 CFR 1.76		Attorney Docket Number	TVM-002		
		Application Number			
Title of Invention	CONDUCTOR PATTERN STRUCTURE OF CAPACITIVE TOUCH PANEL				
The application data sheet is part of the provisional or nonprovisional application for which it is being submitted. The following form contains the bibliographic data arranged in a format specified by the United States Patent and Trademark Office as outlined in 37 CFR 1.76. This document may be completed electronically and submitted to the Office in electronic format using the Electronic Filing System (EFS) or the					

document may be printed and included in a paper filed application.

## Secrecy Order 37 CFR 5.2

Portions or all of the application associated with this Application Data Sheet may fall under a Secrecy Order pursuant to 37 CFR 5.2 (Paper filers only. Applications that fall under Secrecy Order may not be filed electronically.)

### **Applicant Information:**

Applic	ant	1									Remove	
		Authority 🖲	Inventor	OLe	gal F	Il Representative under 35 U.S.C. 117			OParty of Interest under 35 U.S	.C. 118		
Prefix	1	ven Name	•			Middle Name Fa				Fan	nily Name	Suffix
	Ch	ing-Yang								Cha	ng	
Residence Information (Select One)			Ö	US Residend	ру (	No	n US Re	sidenc	y O Active US Military Service	; ;		
City	Taip	bei			Coι	untry Of Re	esider	ncei	TW			
Citizer	nshi	p under 37 C	FR 1.41(b	<b>o)</b> i								
Mailin	g Ao	dress of Ap	plicant:									
Addre	Address 1 2F-1, No. 5, Alley 2			y 22	, Lane 513							
Addre	ldress 2 Rueiguang Rd., Ne			Neih	iu							
City		Taipei						Stat	e/Provir	nce		
Postal	Postal Code 114					Cou	intry <sup>i</sup>	тw		-		
Applic	ant	2					•				Remove	
		Authority 🖲	Inventor	⊖Leį	gal F	Representativ	/e und	er 35 l	J.S.C. 11	7	OParty of Interest under 35 U.S	.C. 118
Prefix		ven Name	•			Middle Na	me			Fam	nily Name	Suffix
	Sh	un-Ta								Chie	n	
Resid	lenc	e Informatio	n (Select	One)	Ó	US Residenc	cy (	No	n US Re	sidenc	y O Active US Military Service	<b>;</b>
City	Tai	bei			Coι	untry Of Re	esider	ncei	TW			
Citizer	nshi	p under 37 C	FR 1.41(b	<b>)</b> i								
Mailin	g Ao	dress of Ap	plicant:									
Addre	ss 1		2F-1, No.	. 5, Alley	y 22	, Lane 513						
Addre	ss 2		Rueiguar	ng Rd., I	Neih	iu						
City		Taipei						Stat	e/Provir	ıce		
Postal	l Co	de	114				Cou	intry <sup>i</sup>	TW			
	All Inventors Must Be Listed - Additional Inventor Information blocks may be Add button.											

### **Correspondence Information:**

Enter either Customer Number or complete the Correspondence Information section below. For further information see 37 CFR 1.33(a).

ApAddeess குறை provided for the correspondence Information of this application.

#### PTO/SB/14 (07-07) Approved for use through 06/30/2010. OMB 0651-0032

U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it contains a valid OMB control number.

Application Data Sheet 37 CFR 1.76		Attorney Docket Number	TVM-002		
		Application Number			
Title of Invention	CONDUCTOR PATTERN STRUCTURE OF CAPACITIVE TOUCH PANEL				
Customer Number 03897					
Email Address				Add Email	Remove Email

### **Application Information:**

Title of the Invention	CONDUCTOR PATTERN STRUCTURE OF CAPACITIVE TOUCH PANEL					
Attorney Docket Number	TVM-002		Small Entity Status Claimed 🔀			
Application Type	Nonprovisional					
Subject Matter	Utility					
Suggested Class (if any)			Sub Class (if any)			
Suggested Technology C	enter (if any)					
Total Number of Drawing Sheets (if any)		5	Suggested Figure for Publication (if any)			
Publication Information:						

Request Early Publication (Fee required at time of Request 37 CFR 1.219)

Request Not to Publish. I hereby request that the attached application not be published under 35 U.S.
 C. 122(b) and certify that the invention disclosed in the attached application has not and will not be the subject of an application filed in another country, or under a multilateral international agreement, that requires publication at eighteen months after filing.

### **Representative Information:**

Representative information should be provided for all practitioners having a power of attorney in the application. Providing this information in the Application Data Sheet does not constitute a power of attorney in the application (see 37 CFR 1.32). Enter either Customer Number or complete the Representative Name section below. If both sections are completed the Customer Number will be used for the Representative Information during processing.

Please Select One:	Customer Number	O US Patent Practitioner	Limited Recognition (37 CFR 11.9)
Customer Number	03897		

## **Domestic Benefit/National Stage Information:**

This section allows for the applicant to either claim benefit under 35 U.S.C. 119(e), 120, 121, or 365(c) or indicate National Stage entry from a PCT application. Providing this information in the application data sheet constitutes the specific reference required by 35 U.S.C. 119(e) or 120, and 37 CFR 1.78(a)(2) or CFR 1.78(a)(4), and need not otherwise be made part of the specification.					
Prior Application Status			Remove		
Application Number	Continuity Type	Prior Application Number	Filing Date (YYYY-MM-DD)		
Additional Domestic Benefi by selecting the Add buttor	Add				

## Foreiဓာဂ္ခ မွားစွက္ပန္သံများformation:

#### PTO/SB/14 (07-07) Approved for use through 06/30/2010. OMB 0651-0032

U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it contains a valid OMB control number.

Application Data Sheet 37 CFR 1.76		Attorney Docket Number	TVM-002
		Application Number	
Title of Invention	CONDUCTOR PATTERN ST	RUCTURE OF CAPACITIVE TO	DUCH PANEL

This section allows for the applicant to claim benefit of foreign priority and to identify any prior foreign application for which priority is not claimed. Providing this information in the application data sheet constitutes the claim for priority as required by 35 U.S.C. 119(b) and 37 CFR 1.55(a).

		. [	Remove			
Application Number	Country <sup>i</sup>	Parent Filing Date (YYYY-MM-DD)	Priority Claimed			
96115152	TW	2007-04-27	● Yes ○ No			
Additional Foreign Priority Data may be generated within this form by selecting the						

Add button.

### Assignee Information:

Providing this information in the application data sheet does not substitute for compliance with any requirement of part 3 of Title 37 of the CFR to have an assignment recorded in the Office.						
Assignee 1			Remove			
If the Assignee is an Organization check here.						
Organization Name	TrendOn Touch Technol	endOn Touch Technology Corp.				
Mailing Address Information:						
Address 1	2F-1, No. 5, Alley 22	2F-1, No. 5, Alley 22, Lane 513				
Address 2	Rueiguang Rd., Nei	Rueiguang Rd., Neihu				
City	Taipei	State/Province				
Country i TW		Postal Code	114			
Phone Number		Fax Number				
Email Address			·			
Additional Assignee Data may be generated within this form by selecting the Add button.						

### Signature:

A signature of the applicant or representative is required in accordance with 37 CFR 1.33 and 10.18. Please see 37 CFR 1.4(d) for the form of the signature.						
Signature	/thomas schneck/			Date (YYYY-MM-DD)	2007-08-21	
First Name	Thomas	Last Name	Schneck	Registration Number	24518	

This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.76. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 23 minutes to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application data sheet form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. **SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450**.

Page 4 of 364

### **Privacy Act Statement**

The Privacy Act of 1974 (P.L. 93-579) requires that you be given certain information in connection with your submission of the attached form related to a patent application or patent. Accordingly, pursuant to the requirements of the Act, please be advised that: (1) the general authority for the collection of this information is 35 U.S.C. 2(b)(2); (2) furnishing of the information solicited is voluntary; and (3) the principal purpose for which the information is used by the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office is to process and/or examine your submission related to a patent application or patent. If you do not furnish the requested information, the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office may not be able to process and/or examine your submission, which may result in termination of proceedings or abandonment of the application or expiration of the patent.

The information provided by you in this form will be subject to the following routine uses:

- 1. The information on this form will be treated confidentially to the extent allowed under the Freedom of Information Act (5 U.S.C. 552) and the Privacy Act (5 U.S.C. 552a). Records from this system of records may be disclosed to the Department of Justice to determine whether the Freedom of Information Act requires disclosure of these records.
- 2. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, in the course of presenting evidence to a court, magistrate, or administrative tribunal, including disclosures to opposing counsel in the course of settlement negotiations.
- 3. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a Member of Congress submitting a request involving an individual, to whom the record pertains, when the individual has requested assistance from the Member with respect to the subject matter of the record.
- 4. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a contractor of the Agency having need for the information in order to perform a contract. Recipients of information shall be required to comply with the requirements of the Privacy Act of 1974, as amended, pursuant to 5 U.S.C. 552a(m).
- 5. A record related to an International Application filed under the Patent Cooperation Treaty in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the International Bureau of the World Intellectual Property Organization, pursuant to the Patent Cooperation Treaty.
- 6. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to another federal agency for purposes of National Security review (35 U.S.C. 181) and for review pursuant to the Atomic Energy Act (42 U.S.C. 218(c)).
- 7. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the Administrator, General Services, or his/her designee, during an inspection of records conducted by GSA as part of that agency's responsibility to recommend improvements in records management practices and programs, under authority of 44 U.S.C. 2904 and 2906. Such disclosure shall be made in accordance with the GSA regulations governing inspection of records for this purpose, and any other relevant (i.e., GSA or Commerce) directive. Such disclosure shall not be used to make determinations about individuals.
- 8. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the public after either publication of the application pursuant to 35 U.S.C. 122(b) or issuance of a patent pursuant to 35 U.S.C. 151. Further, a record may be disclosed, subject to the limitations of 37 CFR 1.14, as a routine use, to the public if the record was filed in an application which became abandoned or in which the proceedings were terminated and which application is referenced by either a published application, an application open to public inspections or an issued patent.
- 9. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a Federal, State, or local law enforcement agency, if the USPTO becomes aware of a violation or potential violation of law or regulation.

#### Page 5 of 364

### What is claimed is:

- 1. A conductor pattern structure of a capacitive touch panel, which is adapted to form on a surface of a substrate, the touch-control pattern structure comprising:
  - a plurality of first-axis conductor assemblies, each first-axis conductor assembly comprising a plurality of first-axis conductor cells arranged on the substrate surface along a first axis in a substantially equally-spaced manner, a disposition zone being delimited between adjacent ones of the first-axis conductor assemblies and between adjacent ones of the first-axis conductor cells;
  - a plurality of first-axis conduction lines respectively connecting between adjacent ones of the first-axis conductor cells of each first-axis conductor assembly so that the first-axis conductor cells of each respective first-axis conductor assembly are electrically connected together;
  - a plurality of insulation layers each covering a surface of each first-axis conduction line;
  - a plurality of second-axis conductor assemblies, each second-axis conductor assembly comprising a plurality of second-axis conductor cells arranged on the substrate surface along a second axis in a substantially equally-spaced manner, each second-axis conductor cell being set in each disposition zone; and
  - a plurality of second-axis conduction lines respectively connecting between adjacent ones of the second-axis conductor cells of each second-axis conductor assembly so that the second-axis conductor cells of each respective second-axis conductor assembly are electrically connected together, the second-axis conduction line being extended across a surface of the insulation layer of the respective first-axis conduction line.

Page 6 of 364

- 2. The conductor pattern structure as claimed in Claim 1, wherein the first-axis conductor cells and the second-axis conductor cells consist of a transparent conductive material.
- 3. The conductor pattern structure as claimed in Claim 1, wherein the first-axis conduction lines and the second-axis conduction lines consist of a transparent conductive material.
- 4. The conductor pattern structure as claimed in Claim 1, wherein the insulation layer consists of a transparent insulation material.
- 5. The conductor pattern structure as claimed in Claim 1, wherein the first-axis conductor cells and the second-axis conductor cells have a contour of hexagonal shape.
- 6. A conductor pattern structure of a capacitive touch panel adapted to form on a surface of a substrate, the touch-control pattern structure comprising:

at least two adjacent first-axis conductor cells; and

at least two adjacent second-axis conductor cells,

wherein the adjacent first-axis conductor cells are connected by a first-axis conduction line provided therebetween, characterized in that an insulation layer is formed on a surface of the first-axis conduction line and a second-axis conduction line extends across a surface of the insulation layer to connect between the adjacent second-axis conductor cells.

7. The conductor pattern structure as claimed in Claim 6, wherein the first-axis conductor cells and the second-axis conductor cells consist of a transparent conductive material.

Page 7 of 364

- 8. The conductor pattern structure as claimed in Claim 6, wherein the first-axis conduction line and the second-axis conduction line consist of a transparent conductive material.
- 9. The conductor pattern structure as claimed in Claim 6, wherein the insulation layer consists of a transparent insulation material.
- 10. The conductor pattern structure as claimed in Claim 6, wherein the first-axis conductor cells and the second-axis conductor cells have a contour of hexagonal shape.

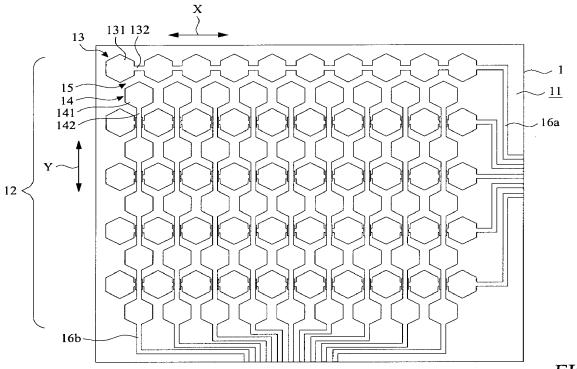


FIG.1

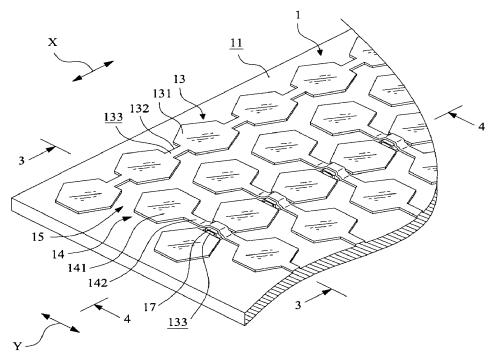
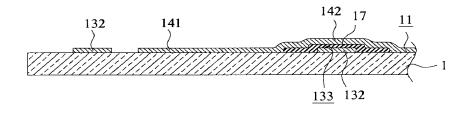


FIG.2

Page 9 of 364





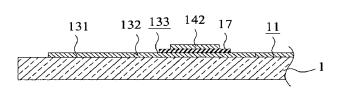


FIG.4

Page 10 of 364

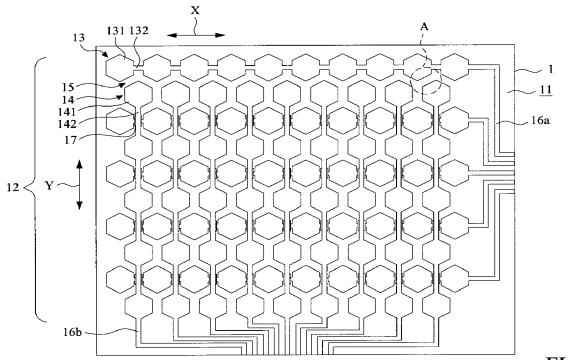


FIG.5

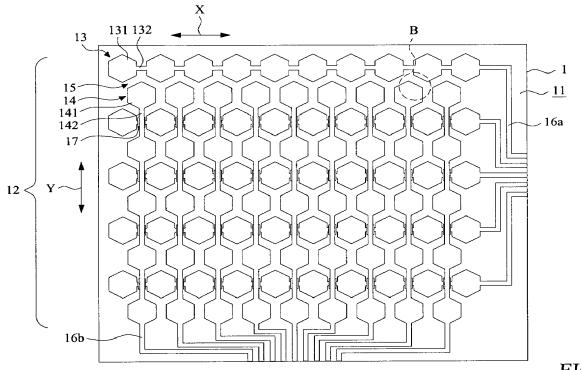
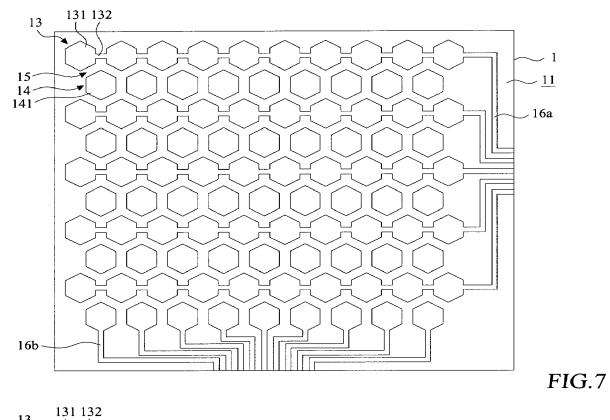
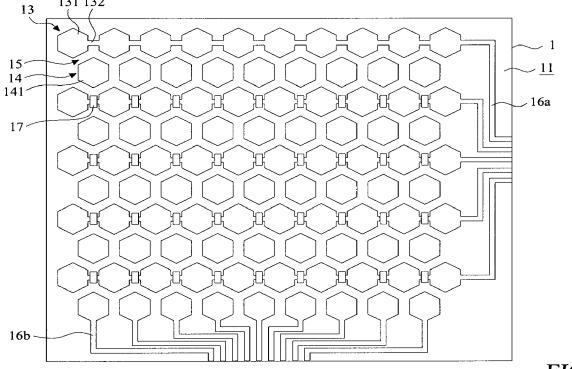


FIG.6

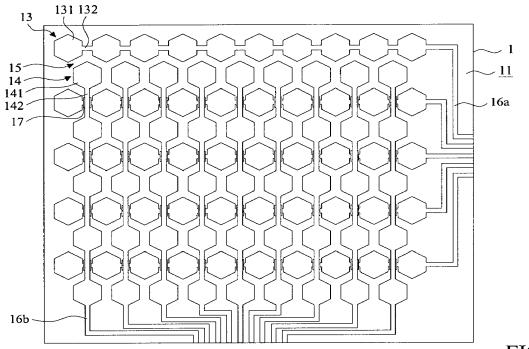
Page 11 of 364







Page 12 of 364





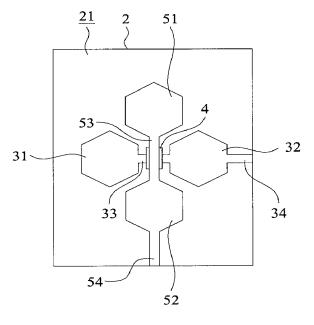


FIG.10

Page 13 of 364

				PTO/SB/01 (12-97)			
Under the Paperwork Re a valid OMB control num		Patent and Tradema	rk Offica; U.S. I	rough \$/30/00. OMB 0651-0032 DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE of Information unless it contains			
		Attorney Docke	t Number	TVM-002			
	I FOR UTILITY O SIGN	R First Named Inv	ventor	Ching-Yang Chang			
	PPLICATION	co	COMPLETE IF KNOWN				
	FR 1.63)	Application Num	aber	1			
_ ·	-	Filing Date					
Declaration Submitted OR	Declaration Submitted after Initi	ial Group Art Unit					
with Initial Filing	Filing (surcharge (37 CFR 1.16 (e)) required)	Examiner Name					
As a below named inve	intor, I hereby declare that:						
My residence, post office	address, and citizenship are	as stated below next to my	name.				
	, first and sole inventor (if only						
	of the subject matter which is a			n the invention entitled:			
Conductor Patte	ern Structure of Capa	citive Touch Panel					
the specification of which		e of the Invention)					
is attached hereto							
OR was filed on (MM/			d States Applice	ition Number or PCT international			
Application Number	reviewed and understand the	as amended on (MM/DD/Y)		(if applicable)			
amended by any amendm			med specificaux				
	ient specifically referred to abo	we.		n, incrucing the claims, as			
I acknowledge the duty to	disclose information which is i	<b>.</b>	defined in 37 Ci	•			
l hereby claim foreign prior certificate, or 365(a) of an America, listed below and h	ent specifically referred to abo disclose information which is a specifical specifical specification rity benefils under 35 U.S.C. y PCT international applicatio	we. material to patentability as ( 119(a)-(d) or 365(b) of an n which designated at leas hecking the box, any foreig	y foreign appli at one country on application for	FR 1.56. zation(s) for patent or inventor's other than the United States of or patent or inventor's certificate,			
l hereby claim foreign prior certificate, or 365(a) of an America, listed below and h	ent specifically referred to abo disclose information which is a rity benefils under 35 U.S.C. y PCT international applicatio ave also identified below, by application having a filing date	we. material to patentability as ( 119(a)-(d) or 365(b) of an n which designated at leas hecking the box, any foreig	y foreign appli at one country on application for	FR 1.56. zation(s) for patent or inventor's other than the United States of or patent or inventor's certificate,			
I hereby claim foreign prior certificate, or 365(a) of any America, listed below and h or of any PCT international Prior Foreign Application	ent specifically referred to abc disclose information which is u rity benefits under 35 U.S.C. y PCT international applicatio have also identified below, by c application having a filing date	we. material to patentability as ( 119(a)-(d) or 365(b) of an n which designated at lea checking the box, any foreig before that of the applicat Foreign Filing Date	y foreign appli at one country an application f ion on which pri Priority	ER 1.56. zation(s) for patent or inventor's other than the United States of or patent or inventor's certificate, only is claimed. Certified Copy Attached?			
t hereby claim foreign prior certificate, or 365(a) of any America, listed below and h or of any PCT international Prior Foreign Application Number(s) 96115152	ent specifically referred to abo disclose information which is a rity benefils under 35 U.S.C. y PCT international applicatio ave also identified below, by c application having a filing date Country	we. material to patentability as ( 119(a)-(d) or 365(b) of an n which designated at lea before the box, any foreig before that of the applicat Foreign Filing Date (MM/DD/YYYY) April 27, 2007	y foreign applie tt one country in application fr Priority Not Claimed	FR 1.56. Cation(s) for patent or inventor's other than the United States of or patent or inventor's certificate, ority is claimed. Certified Copy Attached? YES NO ISI IIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIII			
I hereby claim foreign prior certificate, or 365(a) of any America, listed below and h or of any PCT international Prior Foreign Application Number(s) 96115152	ent specifically referred to abc disclose information which is i rity benefils under 35 U.S.C. y PCT international applicatio application having a filing date <b>Country</b> Taiwan, R.O.C. Sation numbers are listed on a under 35 U.S.C. 119(e) of am	we. material to patentability as ( 119(a)-(d) or 365(b) of an o which designated at lea checking the box, any foreig before that of the applicat Foreign Filing Date (MM/DD/YYYY) April 27, 2007 supplemental priority data	y foreign applie at one country on application for for on which pri Priority Not Claimed	=R 1.56. Tation(s) for patent or inventor's other than the United States of or patent or inventor's certificate, only is claimed. Certified Copy Attached? YES NO SS			

[Page 1 of 2] Burden Hour Statement: This form is estimated to take 0.4 hours to complete. Time will vary depending upon the needs of the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you are required to complete this form should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, Patent and Trademark Office. Washington, DC 20231. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. SEND TO: Assistant Commissioner for Patents, Washington, DC 20231.

•

Please type a plus sign (+) inside this box 📥 🔄	-		
---	---	--	--

Approved for use through 9/30/00. OMB 0651-0032 Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE a valid OMB control number.

#### Utility or Design Patent Application **DECLARATION** –

I hereby claim the benefit under 35 U.S.C, 120 of any United States application(s), or 365(c) of any PCT international application designating the United States of America, listed below and, insofar as the subject matter of each of the claims of this application is not disclosed in the prior United States or PCT International application in the manner provided by the first paragraph of 35 U.S.C. 112, I acknowledge the duty to disclose information which is material to patentability as defined in 37 CFR 1.56 which became available between the filing date of the prior application and the national or PCT international filing date of this application.

U.S. Parent Application or PCT Parent Number					Parent Filing Date Par (MM/DD/YYYY)				rent Patent Number (if applicable)				
Additional	U.S. or PC	T Internationa	al applicat	tion numbers ar	e listed on	a supp	lementai p	riority data	sheet P1	O/SB/0	2B attached	i hereto.	
As a named inv and Trademark	ventor, I her k Office conr	eby appoint t nected therev	vith: 🔀	ng registered p Customer Num OR Registered pra	ber	003	3897		>		t all busines Place Cu Number B Label	stomer ar Code	
	Name			Regis	noltart			Nam				gistration lumber	
Thomas Schneck Mark Protsik Gina McCarthy			Number 24,518 31,788 42,986			David M. Schned Nissa M. Strottm Bradley W. Sche Patrick T. King		ttman cheer	neck tman cheer		43,094 52,257 47,059 28,231		
Additional	registered c	practitioner(s)	named o	n supplemental	Registere	d Pract				SB/02C			
Direct all corr			Custom		0038			7			ndence ac		ow
Name	Law C	Offices of	Schne	eck & Schn	eck								
Address	P.O. 8	Box 2-E											_
Address													
City	San J	lose				S	ate CA zup 9			951	95109-0005		
Country	USA			Telepho	ne 40	8/297	3/297-9733 Fax 40			408	8/297-9748		
i hereby decla believed to be punishable by application or a	r fine or imp	risonment, c	r both, ui	in of my own l ements were n nder 18 U.S.C.	knowledge nade with 1001 and	are tru the kno d that s	e and that wiedge th such willful	t all statem at willful fa false state	ents ma ise state ments n	de on i ments nay jeoj	information and the like pardize the	and belief a so made a validity of t	are are the
Name of S	iole or Fi	rst Invent	or:				A petition	has been	filed for	r this u	nsigned in	ventor	
G	iven Name	e (first and I	middle (i	fanyl)				Family	<b>/ Name</b>	or Su	mame		
Chi	ing-Yang	3						Chan	g				
inventor's Signature		CHAN	1	GHIWG	HNG					Date	Nayi	!c,	
Residence:	City	Taipei C	ity	State		c	ountry	Taiwa	n, R.O	9. <b>C</b> .	Citizenshi		
Post Office /	Address	2F-1, No	5, Alle	ey 22, Lane	∋ 513, F	Rueig	uang Re	d., Neih	u <b>, Ta</b> ip	ei Ci	ty, Taiwa	an, R.O.(	C.
Post Office /			1								1		
City		Taipei City	State		ZI	<u> </u>			Cou	ntry	Taiwar	, R.O.C.	
Additiona				on the 1 su							SB/02A at		

[Page 2 of 2]

Please type a plus sign (+) inside this box -> +

t

.

PTO/SB/02A (3-97) Approved for use through 9/30/98. OMB 0651-0032 \_ Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it contains a valid OMB control number.

### DECLARATION

ADDITIONAL INVENTOR(S) Supplemental Sheet Page \_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_

Name of Addition	y:		A petition has been filed for this unsigned inventor						ventor	
Give⊓ Na	me (first and middle [if any])		Family Name or Sumame							
Shun-Ta	a				CI	nien				
Inventor's Signature	Chien Shun-T							Date	, (	15-10-200
Residence: City	Taipei City	State			Country	Taiwan, R.	э. <b>с</b> .	Citizens	ihip	
Post Office Address	2F-1, No. 5, Alley 22,	Lane	513, R	ueig	uang I	Rd., Neihu, T	aipei	City, T	aiwa	n, R.O.C.
Post Office Address			•							
City	Taipei City	State			ZIP		Country	, Taiv	wan,	R.O.C.
Name of Addition	nal Joint Inventor, if any	/:			A petitic	n has been file	d for th	is unsigr	ned inv	/entor
Given Na	me (first and middle [if any])	·				Family Nar	ne or S	umame		
Inventor's Signature								Da	te	
Residence: City		State			Country			Citize	nship	
Post Office Address										
Post Office Address		<b>.</b>			<b></b>					
City		State			ZIP		Couni	trý		
Name of Addition	nal Joint Inventor, if any	:			A petitio	n has been filed	l for this	s unsign	ed inv	entor
Given Nar	ne (first and middle [if any])			Family Name or Sumame						
inventor's Signature								Dat	te	
Residence: City		State			country			Citizer	nship	
Post Office Address									••••••	
Post Office Address										
City		State			ZIP		Co	ountry		
Jurden Hour Statement:	This form is estimated to take 0		to comple	ala Ti	me will v	an depending up	the e	ooda of ti	ho in dh	duct cost in

Comments on the amount of time you are required to cake 0.4 hours to complete. Time will vary depending upon the needs of the Individual case. Any Office, Washington, DC 20231. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS, SEND TO: Assistant Commissioner for Patents, Washington, DC 20231.

十

## CONDUCTOR PATTERN STRUCTURE OF CAPACITIVE TOUCH PANEL

### FIELD OF THE INVENTION

[0001] The present invention relates to the field of touch panel devices, and in particular to a conductor pattern structure of a capacitive touch panel.

### **BACKGROUND OF THE INVENTION**

**[0002]** Touch panels have been of wide applications in the fields of household appliances, communications, and electronic information appliances. An example of the common applications of the touch panel is an input interface of a personal digital assistant (PDA), an electrical appliance, or a game machine, etc. The current trend of integration of a touch panel and a display panel allows a user to use his or her finger or a stylus to point a control icon shown on the panel in order to execute a desired function on a PDA, an electrical appliance or a game machine, etc. The touch panel is also applied in a public information inquiry system to provide an efficient operation system for the public.

[0003] A conventional touch panel comprises a substrate having a surface on which sensing zones are distributed for sensing a signal associated with the touch of a user's finger or stylus to effect input and control. The sensing zones are made of transparent conductive membranes, such as Indium Tin Oxide (ITO), whereby a user may touch the transparent conducive membrane corresponding to a specific location shown on the display to effect operation of the device.

[0004] The most commonly known types of touch panels include resistive panel, capacitive panel, infrared sensing panel, electromagnetic sensing panel, and sonic sensing panel. The capacitive touch panel employs a change in capacitance caused between a transparent electrode and the electrostatics of human body to induce an current based on which the touch location can be identified. The capacitive touch panel is advantageous in light transparency, hardness, precision, response time, touch cycles, operation temperature, and initiation force and is thus most commonly used currently.

In order to detect the location where a finger or a stylus touches the [0005] touch panel, a variety of capacitive touch panel techniques are developed. An example is US Patent No. 6,970,160, which discloses a lattice touch-sensing system for detecting a position of a touch on a touch-sensitive surface. The lattice touch-sensing system may include two capacitive sensing layers, separated by an insulating material, where each layer consists of substantially parallel conducting elements, and the conducting elements of the two sensing layers are substantially orthogonal to each other. Each element may comprise a series of diamond shaped patches that are connected together with narrow conductive Each conducting element of a given sensing layer is rectangular strips. electrically connected at one or both ends to a lead line of a corresponding set of lead lines. A control circuit may also be included to provide an excitation signal to both sets of conducting elements through the corresponding sets of lead lines, to receive sensing signals generated by sensor elements when a touch on the surface occurs, and to determine a position of the touch based on the position of the affected bars in each layer.

**[0006]** US Patent No. 4,233,522 discloses a capacitive touch panel comprising an array of touch sensitive switch cells. Each switch cell includes a first and a second pair of series connected capacitors energized by a common signal source, the array of switch cells being arranged so that the first pair of capacitors are connected in first groups of switch cells, such as rows, to a corresponding first plurality of signal detectors, and the second pair of capacitors are connected in second groups of switch cells, such as columns, to a corresponding second plurality of signal detectors, the junctions of each pair of capacitors of a single switch cell being selectively coupled to ground by the body or other touch capacitive means for actuating a selected switch cell.

[0007] US Patent No. 4,733,222 discloses a capacitance variation sensitive touch sensing array system including an array of electrodes, an array of drive lines,

a drive signal generator, and an array of sense lines. Each electrode is a connected series of conductive tabs and forms either a row or a column of the electrode array. Each drive line is capacitively coupled to a plurality of the electrodes. The drive signal generator generates and applies alternating signal packets to the drive lines. The sense line is capacitively coupled to a plurality of the electrodes so that signals are derived from the electrodes when drive signals are applied to the drive lines. The number of electrodes is equal to the product of the number of drive lines and the number of sense lines. Based on values derived from signals on the sense lines, a microprocessor provides information associated with touch by an operator.

**[0008]** US Patent No. 5,880,411 discloses a method for recognizing a position made by a conductive object on a touch-sensor pad. Signals are sent to a control circuit of a host to identify the touch position. US Patent Nos. 6,414,671 and 5,374,787 disclose the same technique.

**[0009]** US Patent No. 7,030,860 discloses a transparent, capacitive sensing system particularly well suited for input to electronic devices. The capacitive sensor can further be used as an input device for a graphical user interface, especially if overlaid on top of a display device like an LCD screen to sense finger position and contact area over the display.

**[0010]** US Patent No. 5,459,463 discloses a device for locating an object situated close to a detection area and a transparent keyboard incorporating the device. The device comprises a first set of detection zones connected so as to form lines which extend parallel to each other and to a detection area, a second set of detection zones connected to each other so as to form columns which extend perpendicularly to the lines, a scanning device which applies an electric signal to the lines and columns, and means for determining the position of an object by means of the scanning device.

[0011] US Patent No. 6,498,590 discloses a multi-user touch system including a surface on which antennas are formed. A transmitter transmits uniquely

identifiable signals to each antenna. Receivers are capacitively coupled to different users, and the receivers are configured to receive the uniquely identifiable signals. A processor then associates a specific antenna with a particular user when multiple users simultaneously touch any of the antennas.

**[0012]** US Patent No. 5,847,690 discloses a unitary display and sensing device, which integrates liquid crystal display module elements of a liquid crystal display module for detecting input on a flat panel display screen.

**[0013]** All the prior art references described above provide teaching of detection touch of a user on a touch panel and all are comprised of structures of touch sensing elements. However, these known devices are all of a construction including two capacitive sensing layers spaced from each other with an insulation material to effect capacitive effect between the layers. This makes the structure of the panel very thick and is thus against the trend of miniaturization. Further, the conventional capacitive touch panel comprises a substrate on both surfaces of which two capacitive sensing layers are formed respectively. In this respect, through holes must be formed on the substrate to serve as vias and circuit layering must be adopted to properly connect conductor elements of the sensing layers. This complicates the manufacturing of the capacitive touch panel.

**[0014]** Thus, it is desired to have a capacitive touch panel that overcomes the above drawbacks of the conventional capacitive touch panels.

### SUMMARY OF THE INVENTION

**[0015]** Thus, an objective of the present invention is to provide a capacitive touch panel comprising a thin conductor pattern structure, which consists of a plurality of first-axis conductor assemblies and a plurality of second-axis conductor assemblies, each conductor assembly being comprised of a plurality of conductor cells interconnected by conduction lines, wherein the conduction lines extending in different axes are isolated from each other by an insulation layer.

**[0016]** Another objective of the present invention is to provide a capacitive touch panel comprising a conductor pattern structure consisting of first-axis conductor assemblies and second-axis conductor assemblies, both comprising conductors cells connected by conduction lines, the conductor cells and the conduction lines being formed on the same surface of a substrate by known processes for manufacturing general transparent conductor layer, whereby when a user touches the surface of the touch panel, the first-axis conductor assemblies and the second-axis conductor assemblies that are touched by the user induce capacitive effect between adjacent conductor cells thereof.

**[0017]** According to the present invention, a solution to overcome the above discussed drawbacks of the conventional capacitive touch panels resides in that a conductor pattern structure is formed on a surface of a substrate, comprising a plurality of first-axis conductor assemblies and a plurality of second-axis conductor assemblies that are extended in directions that are substantially perpendicular to each other and that comprise a plurality of equally-spaced first-axis conductor cells and equally-spaced second-axis conductor cells respectively, and first-axis conductors along the first axis and the second-axis conductors along the second axis respectively, wherein an insulation layer is provided to cover a surface of each first-axis conduction line to isolate the first-axis conduction line from the associated second-axis conduction line.

**[0018]** According to the present invention, a plurality of first-axis conductor assemblies and a plurality of second-axis conductor assemblies, which constitute the conductor pattern structure of a capacitive touch panel, are formed on the same surface of a substrate, thereby simplifying the structure and reducing the thickness of the structure. When the conductor cells of the first-axis conductor assemblies that are adjacent to each other are touched by a user's finger, a capacitance variation signal is induced, in response to the area of the adjacent conductor cells on which the finger of the user is laid, and then applied to a control circuit to identify the position where the user's finger touches the panel. The first-axis conductor

assemblies and the second-axis conductor assemblies of the conductor pattern structure can be formed on only one surface of the substrate by the general circuit laying techniques. Thus, the present invention can be practiced in a simple process with high passing rate and low costs.

### **BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF THE DRAWINGS**

**[0019]** The present invention will be apparent to those skilled in the art by reading the following description of preferred embodiments thereof, with reference to the attached drawings, in which:

**[0020]** Figure 1 is a plan view of a conductor pattern structure of a capacitive touch panel in accordance with a first embodiment of the present invention;

**[0021]** Figure 2 is a perspective view of a portion of the conductor pattern structure of the capacitive touch panel of the present invention;

[0022] Figure 3 is a cross-sectional view taken along line 3-3 of Figure 2;

[0023] Figure 4 is a cross-sectional view taken along line 4-4 of Figure 2;

**[0024]** Figure 5 illustrates a user's finger physically engaging a point on the capacitive touch panel in accordance with the present invention;

[0025] Figure 6 illustrates the user's finger engaging a different point on the capacitive touch panel of the present invention;

**[0026]** Figure 7 illustrates a schematic view of a surface of a substrate on which a plurality of first-axis conductor cells, first-axis conduction lines, signal transmission lines, and second-axis conductor cells are formed;

[0027] Figure 8 illustrates a schematic view of the substrate surface on which an insulation layer is formed to cover the surface of each first-axis conduction line,

6

Page 22 of 364

after the step of Figure 7;

**[0028]** Figure 9 illustrates a schematic view of the substrate surface on which a second-axis conduction line is formed to connect between each pair of adjacent second-axis conductor cells of the same second-axis conductor assembly, after the step of Figure 8; and

**[0029]** Figure 10 is a plan view of a conductor pattern structure of a capacitive touch panel in accordance with a second embodiment of the present invention.

#### **DETAILED DESCRIPTION**

[0030] With reference to the drawings and in particular to Figures 1 and 2, of which Figure 1 illustrates a plan view of a conductor pattern structure of a capacitive touch panel in accordance with a first embodiment of the present invention and Figure 2 illustrates a perspective view of a portion of the conductor pattern structure of the capacitive touch panel, generally designated with reference numeral 12, is formed on a surface 11 of a substrate 1. The conductor pattern structure 12 comprises a plurality of conductor assemblies 13 extending along a first axis, which will be referred to as "first-axis conductor assemblies", and a plurality of conductor assemblies 14 extending along a second axis, which will be referred to as "second-axis conductor assemblies". Each of the first-axis conductor assemblies 13 is parallel to other first-axis conductor assemblies 13, and each of the second-axis conductor assemblies 14 is parallel to other second-axis conductor assemblies 14. The first-axis conductor assemblies 13 are substantially perpendicular to the second-axis conductor assemblies 14. However, it is apparent that the first-axis conductor assemblies 13 and the second-axis conductor assemblies 14 can be arranged on the surface 11 of the substrate 1 at an included angle therebetween that is other than a right angle.

[0031] Each first-axis conductor assembly 13 is composed of a plurality of first-axis conductor cells 131 that are lined up along the first axis, which is

designated at "X" in the drawings, on the surface 11 of the substrate 1 in a substantially equally-spaced manner and a disposition zone 15 is delimited between adjacent first-axis conductor assemblies 13 and adjacent first-axis conductor cells 131.

[0032] A first-axis conduction line 132 connects between adjacent first-axis conductor cells 131 positioned along the first axis X so that the first-axis conductor cells 131 along the first axis X are electrically connected together to form a first-axis conductor assembly 13. In other words, the first-axis conductor cells 131 of the same first-axis conductor assembly 13 are connected together in cascade by the first-axis conduction lines 132. Each first-axis conductor assembly 13 is further connected to a signal transmission line 16a for transmitting a signal to a control circuit laid on a circuit board (both not shown).

[0033] Each of the conduction lines 132 has a surface 133 that is covered by an insulation covering layer 17, which is made of a material featuring electric insulation, and preferably a transparent insulation material, such as silicon dioxide. Each second-axis conductor assembly 14 is composed of a plurality of second-axis conductor cells 141 that are lined up along the second axis, which is designated at "Y" in the drawings, in a substantially equally-spaced manner on the surface 11 of the substrate 1. Each second-axis conductor cell 141 is set in the respective second-axis conductor cell disposition zone 15.

[0034] A second-axis conduction line 142 connects between adjacent second-axis conductor cells 141 positioned along the second axis Y and extends over and across a surface of each insulation layer 17 so that the second-axis conductor cells 141 of the same second-axis conductor assembly 14 are connected together. In other words, the second-axis conductor cells 141 of the same second-axis conductor assembly 14 are connected together in cascade by the second-axis conductor lines 142. Each second-axis conductor assembly 14 is further connected to a signal transmission line 16b for transmitting a signal to the control circuit.

Page 24 of 364

8

[0035] Also referring to Figure 3, which shows a cross-sectional view taken along line 3-3 of Figure 2, and Figure 4, which shows a cross-sectional view taken along line 4-4 of Figure 2, the first-axis conductor cells 131, the first-axis conduction lines 132, the second-axis conductor cells 141, and the second conduction lines 142 are made of transparent conductive material. The insulation layer 17 is interposed between the respective first-axis conduction line 132 and the second-axis conductor cells 141 of the second-axis conductor line 142 that connects adjacent second-axis conductor cells 141 of the second-axis conductor assembly 14 extends across the respectively first-axis conduction line 132 in a mutually-insulated manner.

[0036] The substrate 1 can be a glass substrate, and the first-axis conductor assemblies 13 and the second-axis conductor assemblies 14, and the first-axis and second-axis conduction lines 132, 142 are made of transparent conductive film, such as ITO conductive film. In the embodiment illustrated, the first-axis conductor cells 131 and the second-axis conductor cells 141 are of a shape of substantially hexagon geometry contour. It is apparent that the conductor cells 131, 141 can be of shapes of other geometry contours to effect an optimum distribution of effective conductor surface.

[0037] Figure 5 demonstrates a user's finger physically engaging a point on the capacitive touch panel in accordance with the present invention, and Figure 6 demonstrates the user's finger engaging a different point on the capacitive touch panel of the present invention. When a user put his or her finger to touch a contact area (point), designated at "A", on the capacitive touch panel of the present invention, the first-axis conductor cell 131 of the first-axis conductor assembly 13 and the second-axis conductor cell 141 of the second-axis conductor assembly 14, which are covered by the contact area A, induce a capacitor effect therebetween and a signal caused thereby is transmitted through the signal transmission lines 16a, 16b to the control circuit. The control circuit may then carry out computation to determine on which point on the surface 11 of the substrate 1 the contact area A is set.

9

[0038] When the user moves his or her finger to another contact area **B**, the first-axis conductor cell 131 of the first-axis conductor assembly 13 and the second-axis conductor cell 141 of the second-axis conductor assembly 14, which are covered by the contact area **B**, induce a capacitor effect therebetween and a change occurs, which induces a signal that is transmitted through the signal transmission lines 16a, 16b to the control circuit. The control circuit may then carry out computation to determine on which point on the surface 11 of the substrate 1 the contact area **B** is set.

[0039] and 8 are schematic plan views demonstrating Figures 7 manufacturing steps of the conductor pattern of the capacitive touch panel in accordance with the present invention, wherein Figure 7 illustrates the schematic view of a surface of a substrate on which a plurality of first-axis conductor cells 131, first-axis conduction lines 132, signal transmission lines 16a, 16b, and second-axis conductor cells 141 are just formed, and Figure 8 illustrates the schematic view of the substrate surface on which an insulation covering layer 17 is formed to cover the surface of each first-axis conduction line 132, after the step of Figure 7. Further, Figure 9 illustrates a schematic view of the substrate surface on which a second-axis conduction line 142 is formed to connect between each pair of adjacent second-axis conductor cells 141 of the same second-axis conductor assembly, after the step of Figure 8, to thereby complete the manufacturing of the conductor pattern structure of the touch panel in accordance with the present invention.

[0040] The manufacturing of the conductor pattern structure 12 can be carried out with any known techniques, such as etching, sputtering, and screen printing. Etching is taken as an example for manufacture of the conductor pattern structure as follows. First of all, a conductor film, of which an ITO transparent conductive film is an example, is formed on the surface 11 of a cleaned substrate 1. Thereafter, screen printing is employed to carry out etching mask printing process.

[0041] After the etching mask printing process, etching is carried out on the surface 11, followed by film stripping. Thus, the first-axis conductor cells 131 of

Page 26 of 364

the first-axis conductor assemblies 13, the first conduction lines 132, and the second-axis conductor cells 141 of the second-axis conductor assemblies 14, all being transparent and electrically conductive, are formed on the substrate surface 11, as shown in Figure 7. At this point, all the first-axis conductor cells 131 of the same first-axis conductor assemblies 13 are electrically connected together and the first-axis conductor assemblies 13 are further connected to a plurality of signal transmission lines 16a.

[0042] Thereafter, an insulation covering layer 17 is applied to cover the surface 133 of each first-axis conduction line 132, as shown in Figure 8. Then, a mask is formed with the printing technique to define the positions of the second-axis conduction lines 142, followed by application of a transparent conductive layer to form the second-axis conduction lines 142 whereby the adjacent second-axis conductor cells 141 along the second axis Y are each connected by the second-axis conduction lines 142 with each second-axis conduction line 142 extending over and across the surface of the respective insulation layer 17, as shown in Figure 9. Once the step is done, all second-axis conductor cells 141 of the same second-axis conductor assemblies 14 are electrically connected together and the second-axis conductor assemblies 14 are connected to the signal transmission lines 16b.

**[0043]** When the etching technique described above is taken to form the conductor cells and the conduction lines on the substrate surface, different pattern can be formed with etching areas defined by different etching masks to similarly form a conductor pattern structure. For example, in the first etching step, only the first-axis conductor cells 131 and the first-axis conduction lines 132 of the first-axis conductor assemblies 13 are formed on the substrate surface 11, but not the second-axis conductor cells 141 of the second-axis conductor assemblies 14. Thereafter, the same etching technique is taken again to form the substrate surface 11, with the second conduction lines 142 extending over and across the surfaces of the associated insulation layers 17.

11

[0044] In the embodiment discussed previously, the first-axis conductor cells and the second-axis conductor cells are each formed on the substrate in an array form to constitute the conductor pattern structure of the capacitive touch panel. Based on the same philosophy, a small number of conductor cells can also be used to construct a conductor pattern structure of the capacitive touch panel. This is illustrated in Figure 10 as a second embodiment of the disclosure, wherein two adjacent first-axis conductor cells 31, 32 are formed on a surface 21 of a substrate 2 and a signal transmission line 34 is connected to the conductor cell 32. A first-axis conduction line 33 connects between the adjacent first-axis conductor cells 31, 32. An insulation layer 4 is formed on a surface of the first-axis conduction line 33.

[0045] Along an axis that is different from the first-axis conductor cells 31, 32, two adjacent second-axis conductor cells 51, 52 are arranged and a second-axis conduction lines 53 connects between the adjacent second-axis conductor cells 51, 52 by extending over and across a surface of the insulation layer 4. The conductor cell 52 is also connected to a signal transmission line 54.

[0046] Although the present invention has been described with reference to the preferred embodiments thereof, it is apparent to those skilled in the art that a variety of modifications and changes may be made without departing from the scope of the present invention which is intended to be defined by the appended claims.

12

Electronic Patent A	٩p	lication Fe	e Transn	nittal				
Application Number:								
Filing Date:								
Title of Invention:	CONDUCTOR PATTERN STRUCTURE OF CAPACITIVE TOUCH PANEL							
First Named Inventor/Applicant Name:	Chi	ing-Yang Chang						
Filer:	Thomas Schneck/Merle Garcia							
Attorney Docket Number:	TVM-002							
Filed as Small Entity								
Utility Filing Fees								
Description		Fee Code	Quantity	Amount	Sub-Total in USD(\$)			
Basic Filing:								
Utility filing Fee (Electronic filing)		4011	1	75	75			
Utility Search Fee		2111	1	250	250			
Utility Examination Fee		2311	1	100	100			
Pages:								
Claims:								
Miscellaneous-Filing:								
Petition:								
Patent-Appeals-and-Interference: Page 29 of 364								

Description	Fee Code	Quantity	Amount	Sub-Total in USD(\$)
Post-Allowance-and-Post-Issuance:				
Extension-of-Time:				
Miscellaneous:				
	Tota	al in USE	) (\$)	425

Electronic Ac	knowledgement Receipt
EFS ID:	2108527
Application Number:	11842747
International Application Number:	
Confirmation Number:	3897
Title of Invention:	CONDUCTOR PATTERN STRUCTURE OF CAPACITIVE TOUCH PANEL
First Named Inventor/Applicant Name:	Ching-Yang Chang
Customer Number:	03897
Filer:	Thomas Schneck/Merle Garcia
Filer Authorized By:	Thomas Schneck
Attorney Docket Number:	TVM-002
Receipt Date:	21-AUG-2007
Filing Date:	
Time Stamp:	17:52:11
Application Type:	Utility under 35 USC 111(a)

# Payment information:

Submitted with Payment	yes
Payment was successfully received in RAM	\$425
RAM confirmation Number	2525
Deposit Account	

## File Listing:

Document Document Description	File Name	File Size(Bytes) /Message Digest	Multi Part /.zip	Pages (if appl.)
-------------------------------	-----------	-------------------------------------	---------------------	---------------------

1	Abstract	TVM-002abstract.pdf	37398	20	1
I	Abstract	TVM-002abstract.pdf	3aea0708e811d2652fba50d46bbe9666 a42e5e3a	no	I
Warnings:					
Information:					
2	Application Data Sheet	sb0014_fill.pdf	1646214	no	4
2	Application Data Sheet	300014_111.pdf	352c19a6d0fd34b9f73c374f37fe4d978 a5c553f	no	4
Warnings:					
Information:					
3	Claims	TVM-002claims.pdf	187234	no	3
5	Giainis		30e2f48781b383650a8abeffc08d18e81 0bdf335	ΠΟ	5
Warnings:					
Information:					
4	Drawings	TVM-002drawings.pdf	290524	no	5
-	Drawings		ffb24b7a48be5a921c548960294fe90dc 154e810	ΠΟ	5
Warnings:					
Information:					
5	Oath or Declaration filed	TVM-002declaration.pdf	235938	no	3
5			9aae11e519a8bb09c81919eefd60ecd3 281fb6db	10	
Warnings:					
Information:					
6	Specification	TVM-002description.pdf	1266074 nc		12
	opeonioation		74baa5acd708c53b1c1ae1da95e7d65 1eab00be5	110	
Warnings:					
Information:					
7	Fee Worksheet (PTO-06)	fee-info.pdf	8396	no	2
1			c2b28d436ff4f9760130a6e64682f0f7a5 992098	no	2
Warnings:					
Information:					
		Total Files Size (in bytes)		71778	

This Acknowledgement Receipt evidences receipt on the noted date by the USPTO of the indicated documents, characterized by the applicant, and including page counts, where applicable. It serves as evidence of receipt similar to a Post Card, as described in MPEP 503.

#### New Applications Under 35 U.S.C. 111

If a new application is being filed and the application includes the necessary components for a filing date (see 37 CFR 1.53(b)-(d) and MPEP 506), a Filing Receipt (37 CFR 1.54) will be issued in due course and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the filing date of the application.

#### National Stage of an International Application under 35 U.S.C. 371

If a timely submission to enter the national stage of an international application is compliant with the conditions of 35 U.S.C. 371 and other applicable requirements a Form PCT/DO/EO/903 indicating acceptance of the application as a national stage submission under 35 U.S.C. 371 will be issued in addition to the Filing Receipt, in due course.

New International Application Filed with the USPTO as a Receiving Office

If a new international application is being filed and the international application includes the necessary components for an international filing date (see PCT Article 11 and MPEP 1810), a Notification of the International Application Number and of the International Filing Date (Form PCT/RO/105) will be issued in due course, subject to prescriptions concerning national security, and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the international filing date of the application.

# 8/21/07

PTO/SB/06 (12-04)

Approved for use through 7/31/2006. QMB 0651-0032 U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

ι	•			· •	s are required to resp		ellection of	information unle	ess it dis	plays a valid OMB	control number.
PATENT APPLICATION FEE DETERMINATION RECORD Substitute for Form PTO-875								11/842,747			
	AP	PLICATION		ED – PART olumn 1)	l (Column 2)		SMALL E	NTITY		OTHER SMALL I	
	FOR		NUM	BER FILED	NUMBER EXTRA	RA	TE (\$)	FEE (\$)		RATE (\$)	FEE (\$)
	C FEE FR 1.16(a), (b), or	(c))			THE BEREFER			75			
SEAF	RCH FEE							250			
	FR 1.16(k), (i), or ( MINATION FEE	(m))			•	·					
	FR 1.16(o), (p), or	(q))						100			
	AL CLAIMS FR 1.16(i))		10	minus 20 =		х	25=		OR	X 50=	·
	PENDENT CLAIM FR 1.16(h))	S	2	minus 3 =		X	100=			X 200=	
APPLICATION SIZE FEE (37 CFR 1.16(s))			sheets of \$250 (\$1 50 sheets	cification and dra							
MUL		ENT CLAIM PF	RESENT	(37 CFR 1.16(	j))		N/A			N/A	
* If th	ne difference in c	olumn 1 is less	than zer	o, enter "0" in c	olumn 2.	т	DTAL	425		TOTAL	
	APPL	ICATION AS	NDED - PAF	RT II					OTHER THAN		
		(Column 1)		(Column 2)	(Column 3)		SMALL E	NTITY	OR	SMALL	ENTITY
ΤA		CLAIMS REMAINING AFTER AMENDMENT		HIGHEST NUMBER PREVIOUSLY PAID FOR	PRESENT EXTRA	RA	(\$)	ADDI- TIONAL FEE (\$)		RATE (\$)	ADDI- TIONAL FEE (\$)
AMENDMENT	Total (37 CFR 1.16(i))	*	Minus	**	=	x	=		OR ·	x =	
IENC	Independent (37 CFR 1.16(h))	*	Minus	***	=	x	=		OR	x =	
A		e Fee (37 CFR 1	.16(s))								
	FIRST PRESENT	ATION OF MULT	IPLE DEF	ENDENT CLAIM	(37 CFR 1.16(j))		N/A		OR	N/A	
						TOTAL ADD'T			OR	TOTAL ADD'T FEE	
		(Column 1)		(Column 2)	(Column 3)				OR		
NT B		CLAIMS REMAINING AFTER AMENDMENT		HIGHEST NUMBER PREVIOUSLY PAID FOR	PRESENT EXTRA	. RA	\TE (\$)	ADDI- TIONAL FEE (\$)		RATE (\$)	ADDI- TIONAL FEE (\$)
DME	Total (37 CFR 1.16(i))	*	Minus	**	=	x	=		OR	x =	
AMENDMENT	Independent (37 CFR 1.16(h))	*	Minus	***	=	x	=		OR	x =	
Ā		e Fee (37 CFR ·	1.16(s))	•					1		
	FIRST PRESENT	ATION OF MULT	IPLE DEF	PENDENT CLAIN	(37 CFR 1.16(j))		N/A		OR	N/A	
						TOTAL ADD'T			OR	TOTAL ADD'T FEE	
*					2, write "0" in colum PACE is less than 2		<b>P</b>				
***	If the "Highest I	Number Previou	sly Paid	For" IN THIS S	PACE is less than 3 dependent) is the high	, enter "3".		the appropriate	e box in c	olumn 1.	
			,	,							

This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.16. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 12 minutes to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.

United States Patent and Trademark Office



				UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF United States Patent and Trademar Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS P.O. Box 1450 Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450 www.uspto.gov							
APPLICATION NUMBER	FILING or 371(c) DATE	GRP ART UNIT	FIL FEE REC'D	ATTY.DOCKET.NO	TOT CLAIMS	IND CLAIMS					
11/842,747	08/21/2007	2629	425	TVM-002	10	2					
				CONFIRM	ATION NO. 3	897					
397				FILING RECEI	РТ						

3897 SCHNECK & SCHNECK P.O. BOX 2-E SAN JOSE, CA95109-0005

Date Mailed: 08/30/2007

Receipt is acknowledged of this non-provisional patent application. The application will be taken up for examination in due course. Applicant will be notified as to the results of the examination. Any correspondence concerning the application must include the following identification information: the U.S. APPLICATION NUMBER, FILING DATE, NAME OF APPLICANT, and TITLE OF INVENTION. Fees transmitted by check or draft are subject to collection. Please verify the accuracy of the data presented on this receipt. If an error is noted on this Filing Receipt, please write to the Office of Initial Patent Examination's Filing Receipt Corrections. Please provide a copy of this Filing Receipt with the changes noted thereon. If you received a "Notice to File Missing Parts" for this application, please submit any corrections to this Filing Receipt with your reply to the Notice. When the USPTO processes the reply to the Notice, the USPTO will generate another Filing Receipt incorporating the requested corrections

#### Applicant(s)

Ching-Yang Chang, Taipei, TAIWAN; Shun-Ta Chien, Taipei, TAIWAN;

#### **Assignment For Published Patent Application**

TRENDON TOUCH TECHNOLOGY CORP., Taipei, TAIWAN

Power of Attorney: The patent practitioners associated with Customer Number 003897

Domestic Priority data as claimed by applicant

#### **Foreign Applications**

TAIWAN 96115152 04/27/2007

#### If Required, Foreign Filing License Granted: 08/30/2007

The country code and number of your priority application, to be used for filing abroad under the Paris Convention, is **US11/842,747** 

Projected Publication Date: 10/30/2008

Non-Publication Request: No

#### Early Publication Request: No

\*\* SMALL ENTITY \*\*

Title

#### Preliminary Class

345

#### **PROTECTING YOUR INVENTION OUTSIDE THE UNITED STATES**

Since the rights granted by a U.S. patent extend only throughout the territory of the United States and have no effect in a foreign country, an inventor who wishes patent protection in another country must apply for a patent in a specific country or in regional patent offices. Applicants may wish to consider the filing of an international application under the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT). An international (PCT) application generally has the same effect as a regular national patent application in each PCT-member country. The PCT process **simplifies** the filing of patent applications on the same invention in member countries, but **does not result** in a grant of "an international patent" and does not eliminate the need of applicants to file additional documents and fees in countries where patent protection is desired.

Almost every country has its own patent law, and a person desiring a patent in a particular country must make an application for patent in that country in accordance with its particular laws. Since the laws of many countries differ in various respects from the patent law of the United States, applicants are advised to seek guidance from specific foreign countries to ensure that patent rights are not lost prematurely.

Applicants also are advised that in the case of inventions made in the United States, the Director of the USPTO must issue a license before applicants can apply for a patent in a foreign country. The filing of a U.S. patent application serves as a request for a foreign filing license. The application's filing receipt contains further information and guidance as to the status of applicant's license for foreign filing.

Applicants may wish to consult the USPTO booklet, "General Information Concerning Patents" (specifically, the section entitled "Treaties and Foreign Patents") for more information on timeframes and deadlines for filing foreign patent applications. The guide is available either by contacting the USPTO Contact Center at 800-786-9199, or it can be viewed on the USPTO website at http://www.uspto.gov/web/offices/pac/doc/general/index.html.

For information on preventing theft of your intellectual property (patents, trademarks and copyrights), you may wish to consult the U.S. Government website, http://www.stopfakes.gov. Part of a Department of Commerce initiative, this website includes self-help "toolkits" giving innovators guidance on how to protect intellectual property in specific countries such as China, Korea and Mexico. For questions regarding patent enforcement issues, applicants may call the U.S. Government hotline at 1-866-999-HALT (1-866-999-4158).

#### LICENSE FOR FOREIGN FILING UNDER

#### Title 35, United States Code, Section 184

#### Title 37, Code of Federal Regulations, 5.11 & 5.15

#### <u>GRANTED</u>

The applicant has been granted a license under 35 U.S.C. 184, if the phrase "IF REQUIRED, FOREIGN FILING LICENSE GRANTED" followed by a date appears on this form. Such licenses are issued in all applications where the conditions for issuance of a license have been met, regardless of whether or not a license may be required as set forth in 37 CFR 5.15. The scope and limitations of this license are set forth in 37 CFR 5.15(a) unless an earlier license has been issued under 37 CFR 5.15(b). The license is subject to revocation upon written notification. The date indicated is the effective date of the license, unless an earlier license of similar scope has been granted under 37 CFR 5.13 or 5.14.

This license is to be retained by the licensee and may be used at any time on or after the effective date thereof unless it is revoked. This license is automatically transferred to any related applications(s) filed under 37 CFR 1.53(d). This license is not retroactive.

The grant of a license does not in any way lessen the responsibility of a licensee for the security of the subject matter as imposed by any Government contract or the provisions of existing laws relating to espionage and the national security or the export of technical data. Licensees should apprise themselves of current regulations especially with respect to certain countries, of other agencies, particularly the Office of Defense Trade Controls, Department of State (with respect to Arms, Munitions and Implements of War (22 CFR 121-128)); the Bureau of Industry and Security, Department of Commerce (15 CFR parts 730-774); the Office of Foreign AssetsControl, Department of Treasury (31 CFR Parts 500+) and the Department of Energy.

#### NOT GRANTED

No license under 35 U.S.C. 184 has been granted at this time, if the phrase "IF REQUIRED, FOREIGN FILING LICENSE GRANTED" DOES NOT appear on this form. Applicant may still petition for a license under 37 CFR 5.12, if a license is desired before the expiration of 6 months from the filing date of the application. If 6 months has lapsed from the filing date of this application and the licensee has not received any indication of a secrecy order under 35 U.S.C. 181, the licensee may foreign file the application pursuant to 37 CFR 5.15(b).

UNITED STATE	s Patent and Traden		Commissioner for Patents tates Patent and Trademark Office Washington, D.C. 2023i www.uspto.gov
APPLICATION NUMBER	FILING DATE	FIRST NAMED APPLICANT	ATTORNEY DOCKET NUMBER
11/842,747	08/21/2007	Ching-Yang Chang	TVM-002

**CONFIRMATION NO. 3897** 08/20/07

#### NOTICE OF INFORMAL APPLICATION

This application is considered to be informal since it does not comply with the regulations for the reason(s) indicated below. The period within to correct the informalities noted below and avoid abandonment is set in the accompanying Office action.

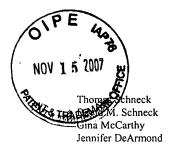
#### Items Required To Avoid Processing Delays:

The item(s) indicated below are also required and should be submitted with any reply to this notice to avoid further processing delays.

A new oath or declaration, identifying this application number, or, if appropriate, an application data sheet (37 CFR 1.76), is required. The oath or declaration does not comply with 37 CFR 1.63 in that it:

• does not identify the citizenship of each inventor.

OFFICE COPY



Law Offices of SCHNECK & SCHNECK

P.O. BOX 2-E SAN JOSE, CALIFORNIA 95109-0005

80 S. Market Street Third Floor San Jose, California 95113-2303

Email: webmail@patentvalley.com

Patents and Trademarks

November 13, 2007

Commissioner for Patents P.O. Box 1450 Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450

> Re: Certified Copy of Priority Document U.S. Serial No.: 11/842,747 Filed: August 21, 2007 For: CONDUCTOR PATTERN STRUCTURE OF CAPACITIVE TOUCH PANEL Inventors: Ching-Yang Chang et al. Our ref: TVM-002

Dear Sir or Madam:

Transmitted herewith for the above-identified patent application is a certified copy of the priority document, Taiwan application no. 96115152, filed April 27, 2007.

#### CERTIFICATE OF MAILING

I hereby certify that this paper (along with any paper referred to as being attached or enclosed) is being deposited with the United States Postal Service on the date shown below with sufficient postage as first class mail in an envelope addressed to: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450.

Signed:	Mer	L.	P. Sarcia	
			Garcia	

Date:\_\_\_\_\_November 13, 2007

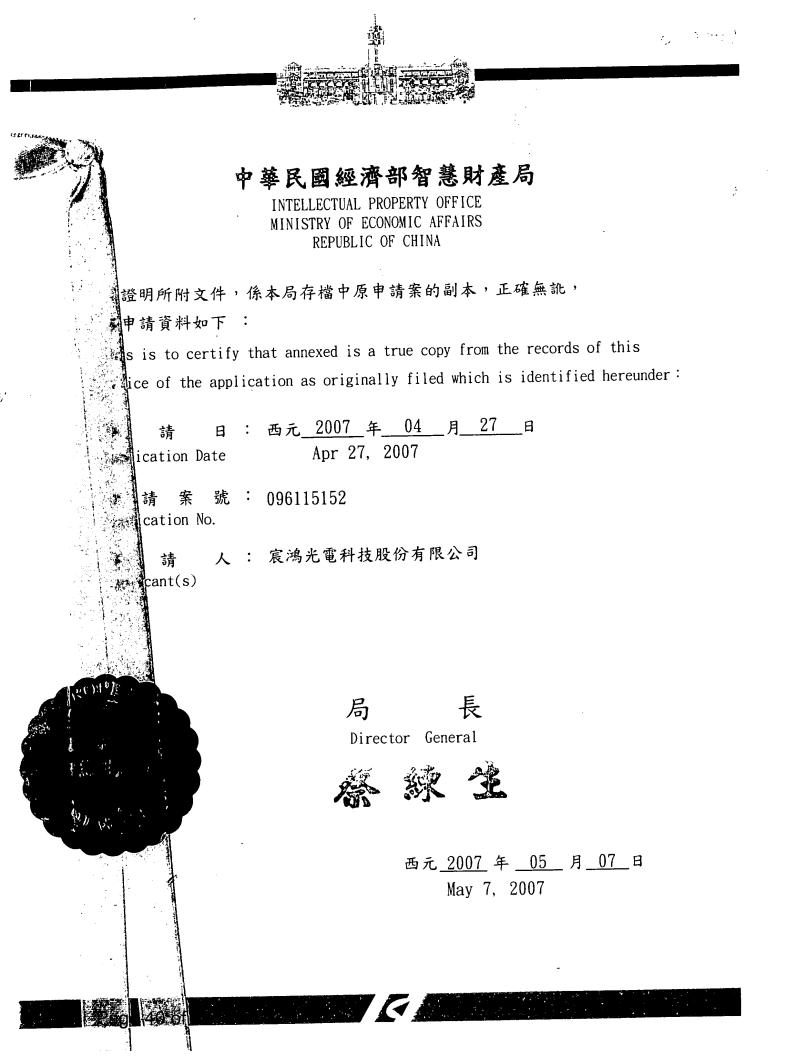
Respectfully submitted,

5.1 1

David Schneck Reg. No. 43,094 Schneck & Schneck P.O. Box 2-E San Jose, CA 95109-0005 (408) 297-9733

DS:mpg

Encl: Certified copy of priority document Return post card Page 39 of 364 Telephone: (408) 297-9733 Facsimile: (408) 297-9748



## 發明專利說明書

(本說明書格式、順序及粗體字,請勿任意更動,※記號部分請勿填寫) ※ 申請案號:

※申請日期:

※IPC 分類:

一、發明名稱:(中文/英文)

電容式觸控板之觸控圖型結構

二、申請人:(共1人)

姓名或名稱:(中文/英文)

宸鴻光電科技股份有限公司

代表人:(中文/英文)

盧鐘雄

住居所或營業所地址:(中文/英文) 114 台北市內湖區瑞光路 513 巷 22 弄 5 號 2 樓之 1 國 籍:(中文/英文) 中華民國

三、發明人:(共1人)

姓 名:(中文/英文) 張慶陽

國 籍:(中文/英文):

中華民國

四、聲明事項:

 主張專利法第二十二條第二項 第一款或 第二款 規定之事實,其事實發生日期為: 年 月 日。
 申請前已向下列國家(地區)申請專利:
 【格式請依:受理國家(地區)、申請日、申請案號 順 序註記】

 有主張專利法第二十七條第一項國際優先權:
 1.
 2.
 無主張專利法第二十七條第一項國際優先權:

主張專利法第二十九條第一項國內優先權:
 【格式請依:申請日、申請案號 順序註記】

| 主張專利法第三十條生物材料:

須寄存生物材料者:

國內生物材料 【格式請依:寄存機構、日期、號碼 順序註記】

國外生物材料 【格式請依:寄存國家、機構、 日期、號碼 順序註記】

不须寄存生物材料者:

所屬技術領域中具有通常知識者易於獲得時,不須寄存。

五、中文發明摘要:

一種電容式觸控板之觸控圖型結構,係在一基板之基 板表面上配置有複數個第一軸向導電群組及複數個第二軸 向導電群組,每一個第一軸向導電群組由複數個第一軸向 導電單元所組成,並由複數個第一軸向導線予以連接,以 將同一個第一軸向導電群組中之各個第一軸向導電單元予 以連接。複數個絕緣覆層,一一地覆設於該各個第一軸向 導線之表面。該每一個第二軸向導電群組亦由複數個第二 軸向導電單元所組成。複數個第二軸向導電群組亦由複數個第二 軸向導電單元所組成。複數個第二軸向導線一一地連接於 該第二軸向導電群組之各個相鄰之第二軸向導電單元之 間,且該各個第二軸向導線係橫越過對應之第一軸向導線 上之絕緣覆層之表面。

六、英文發明摘要:

七、指定代表圖:

(一)本案指定代表圖為:第2圖

(二)本代表圖之元件代表符號簡單說明:

1	基板
11	基板表面
13	第一軸向導電群組
131	第一軸向導電單元
132	第一軸向導線
133	導線表面
14	第二軸向導電群組
141	第二軸向導電單元
142	第二軸向導線
15	第二軸向導電單元配置區
17	絕緣覆層
Х	第一軸向
Y	第二軸向

八、本案若有化學式時,請揭示最能顯示發明特 徵的化學式:

7

九、發明說明:

【發明所屬之技術領域】

本發明係關於一種觸控板之結構設計,特別是關於一種電容式觸控板之觸控圖型結構。

【先前技術】

觸控面板(Touch Panel)已大量運用於家電、通訊、 電子資訊等產品應用上。如目前廣泛商用之個人數位助理 (PDA)、各種家電設備、遊戲輸入介面等。藉由觸控板與 顯示器之整合,可供使用者以手指或觸控筆依照顯示畫面 上之功能選項點選輸入所欲執行之動作如個人數位助理 (PDA)、各種家電設備、遊戲輸入介面,並且被利用到大 眾系統查詢工具等,以提供便民效果之作業系統。

習知之觸控面板係在一基板表面佈設感應區域,其感 應區域係用以感應人體之手指或感應筆之信號來達到觸控 的目的。該感應區域所使用之材料大都採用透明導電薄膜 (例如氧化銦錫 ITO),使得使用者在操作時,藉由觸壓該 透明導電薄膜對該顯示器上相對應畫面,達到觸控之功能。

目前所常採用之觸控原理概可分為電阻式、電容感應 式、紅外線感應式、電磁感應式、音波感應式等不同的技 術原理。其中該電容感應式觸控板之工作原理係利用排列 之透明電極與人體之間的靜電結合所產生之電容變化,從 所產生之誘導電流來檢測其觸控位置之座標。由於電容感 應式觸控面板在透光度、硬度、準確率、反應時間、觸控

打點壽命、操作溫度、和起始力量各方面都具有較佳優勢, 故目前已被大量採用。

• •

為了要偵測出使用者以手指或感應筆觸碰於觸控面板 上之位置,業者研發出各種不同之電容式感應觸碰感測技 術。例如在美國專利第 6970160 號發明專利案中,揭露了 一種格狀觸控感應系統,其可應用於偵測在一觸控感應面 之觸控位置。該格狀觸控感應系統包括兩個電容感應層, 其間以一中間隔絕材料分隔,以形成電容效應。每一電容 感應層包括實質平行排列之導電元件。兩個電容感應層實 質上彼此垂直。每一個導電元件包括一序列之菱形片,藉 由狹窄之導電線連接在一起。每一電容感應層上之導電元 件係電連接至應導線。一控制電路透過導線提供訊號至兩 組導電元件,以在該表面被觸按時接收由感應元件所產生 之感應訊號,及判斷在每一層之觸控位置。

美國專利第 4233522 號發明專利案中,揭露了一種電 容式觸控板,其包括一陣列之觸控感應開關單元。每一個 開關單元包括一第一對及第一第二對之串連電容,該電容 係由同一訊號源所驅動。該陣列之開關單元之排列方法, 使得第一對電容與第一組開關單元連接,例如列,以連接 至一對應之第一複數個訊號偵測器。而第二對電容與第二 組開關單元連接,例如欄,以連接至一對應之第二複數個 訊號偵測器。每一對電容之接點係選擇性地接地或接到其 他觸控電容裝置以驅動一選擇開關電池。

美國專利第 4733222 號發明專利案中,揭露了一種電

容變化敏感觸控感應陣列系統,其包括一陣列之電極、一 陣列之驅動電線、一驅動訊號產生器及一陣列之感應電線。 每一電極係由一串之導電線連接而成,形成陣列之列或欄。 而每一驅動電線係電容連接至多個電極。該驅動訊號產生 器會產生交替訊息封包至驅動電線。該感應線係電容連接 至多個電極,使得當驅動訊號送到驅動電線時,可透過電 極取得訊號。該電極的數目與驅動電線及感應電線的數目 相同。依據感應電線產生訊號的值,微處理器提供操作者 觸控的相關資訊。

 $\mathbf{i}_{i}$ 

美國專利第 5880411 號發明專利案中,揭露了一種辨 識觸控面板觸控位置的方法,可辨識在觸控感應區之導電 標的物。辨識訊號被送到主機控制電路以顯示這些觸控位 置。美國專利第 6414671 號及第 5374787 號亦揭露了相似 之結構。

美國專利第 7030860 號發明專利案中,揭露了一種透明的電容觸控感應系統,適合用於電子裝置之輸入。該電容感應器可用作一圖形使用界面之輸入裝置,特別係當覆蓋在如 LCD 螢幕之顯示裝置之頂面,以感應手指的位置及在顯示器的接觸範圍。

美國專利第 5459463 號發明專利案中,揭露了一種可 將靠近偵測區之標的物定位之裝置及具有該裝置之透明鍵 盤。該裝置包括第一組偵測區形成之偵測線,第二組偵測 區形成之偵測欄,一將電子信號傳送至偵測線及偵測欄之 掃描裝置及一可由掃描裝置判讀標的物位置之裝置。該偵

測線連接至感應區,且彼此平行排列;而偵測欄與偵測線 垂直,間隔一小段距離。

美國專利第 6498590 號發明專利案中,揭露了一種多 人使用觸控系統,其包括一個配置有天線的表面。一發射 器傳送特殊可辨識訊號至每一個天線。接收器係電容連接 至不同使用者,該接收器可接收該特殊可辨識訊號。當多 個使用者同時觸按任何天線,一處理器會將一特定天線與 一特定使用者聯結。

美國專利第 5847690 號發明專利案中,揭露了一種顯 示及感應裝置,其整合了觸控感應及液晶顯示之液晶顯示 模組,以偵測在一平面顯示螢幕之輸入。

【發明內容】

本發明所欲解決之技術問題

在各先前專利技術中,雖然皆揭露了可用來感測使用 者觸碰觸控面板之功能,且該觸控面板亦皆佈設有觸控感 測單元之結構,但該些先前專利技術大都是採用兩個電容 感應層,其間以一隔絕材料予以分隔以形成電容效應之結 構設計。在採行此類結構設計之觸控面板時,雖然都可以 達到電容式觸控感應的功能,但整個觸控面板之結構厚度 較厚,不利於輕薄之要求。再者,在實施該傳統的電容式 觸控板結構時,其必須在基板之上下表面形成不同的電容 感應層,再以例如基板貫孔、貫孔導電層、電路佈線之電 路連接製程將各個相關導電單元予以連接,故在製程方面

Page 48 of 364

較為繁雜。

緣此,本發明之主要目的即是提供一種電容式觸控板 之薄形觸控圖型結構,該觸控圖型結構包括有複數個第一 軸向導電群組及複數個第二軸向導電群組,每一個導電群 組由複數個以導線連接之導電單元所組成,而在不同軸向 之導線之間則以絕緣覆層予以隔離。

本發明之另一目的是提供一種以簡易製程即可完成之 電容式觸控板觸控圖型結構,該觸控圖型結構之第一軸向 導電群組及第二軸向導電群組中之各個導電單元及導線係 以一般透明導電層之製程形成在基板的同一平面上。如此 即可在使用者觸碰該觸控板之表面時,藉由被碰觸之第一 軸向導電群組及複數個第二軸向導電群組之相鄰導電單元 形成電容效應。

本發明解決問題之技術手段

本發明為解決習知技術之問題所採用之技術手段係於 一基板之頂面佈設有一觸控圖型結構,且該觸控圖型結構 區分為相互垂直之一第一軸向導電群組及一第二軸向導電 群組,並等距間隔設置複數個第一軸向導電單元、及複數 個第二軸向導電單元,其複數個導電單元間係分別以第一 軸向連接層、第二軸向連接層相連接。複數個絕緣覆層, 一一地覆設於該各個第一軸向導線之表面,以使各個第一 軸向導線與第二軸向導線予以隔離。

本發明對照先前技術之功效

經由本發明所採用之技術手段,使得觸控圖型結構中 之複數個第一軸向導電群組及複數個第二軸向導電群組之 各個導電單元皆佈設在基板之同一平面,而可達到結構簡 化、減少結構厚度之效果,而藉由該第一軸向導電群組及 複數個第二軸向導電群組之相鄰導電單元被使用者碰觸 時,依據相鄰導電單元被碰觸之面積差異,即可形成電容 變化信號送至控制電路,以偵測使用者手指碰觸之位置。 而在製作該觸控圖型結構之第一軸向導電群組及第二軸向 導電群組中之各個導電單元及導線時,僅需以簡易佈線製 程在基板的單一表面施行即可完成所需之觸控板觸控圖型 結構,故在產業利用時,具有製程簡易、良率高、製作成 本低之優勢。

本發明所採用的具體實施例,將藉由以下之實施例及<sup>\*</sup> 附呈圖式作進一步之說明。

【實施方式】

參閱第 1 圖所示,其係顯示本發明電容式觸控板之觸 控圖型結構之第一實施例平面示意圖,第 2 圖係顯示本發 明電容式觸控板之觸控圖型結構之局部立體圖。本發明係 於該基板 1 之基板表面 11 上設置一觸控圖型結構 12。該 觸控圖型結構 12 分別包括有一第一軸向導電群組 13、一 第二軸向導電群組 14,且該第一軸向導電群組 13 係垂直 於該第二軸向導電群組 14。第一軸向導電群組 13 與第二

軸向導電群組 14 間,除了圖式所示之垂直對應關係之外, 亦可以其它非垂直之對應角度佈設在基板 1 之基板表面 11 上。

每一個第一軸向導電群組 13 由複數個第一軸向導電 單元 131 所組成,各個第一軸向導電單元 131 係以第一軸 向X等距間隔設置在該基板 1 之基板表面 11,且在相鄰之 第一軸向導電群組 13 之間與相鄰之兩個第一軸向導電單元 131 之間之區域各定義出一第二軸向導電單元配置區 15。

該各個相鄰之第一軸向導電單元 131 間,係以複數個 第一軸向導線 132 相連接,以將同一個第一軸向導電群組 13 中之各個第一軸向導電單元 131 予以電連接。該同一個 第一軸向導電群組 13 中之各個第一軸向導電單元 131 經數 個第一軸向導線 132 串聯連接後,經由一信號傳輸線 16a 將訊號傳送於一電路板(未示)之控制電路。

該各個第一軸向導線 132 之導線表面 133 各覆設有一 絕緣覆層 17。該絕緣覆層 17 係選自於具有電絕緣特性之 材料,且最好是透明之絕緣材料(例如二氧化矽等材料)。 該每一個第二軸向導電群組 14 係由複數個第二軸向導電單 元 141 所組成,各個第二軸向導電單元 141 係以第二軸向 Y 等距間隔設置在該基板 1 之基板表面 11,且各個第二軸 向導電單元 141 係一一地配置在該第二軸向導電單元配置 區 15。

該各個相鄰之第二軸向導電單元 141 之間係以一第二軸向導線 142 相連接,且該第二軸向導線 142 低橫越過該

#### Page 51 of 364

絕緣覆層 17 之表面,以將同一個第二軸向導電群組 14 中 之各個第二軸向導電單元 141 予以連接。該同一個第二軸 向導電群組 14 中之各個第二軸向導電單元 141 經數個第二 軸向導線 142 串聯連接後,亦經由信號傳輸線 16b 將訊號 傳送於控制電路。

參閱第3圖所示,其係顯示第2圖中3-3 斷面之剖視 圖,第4圖係顯示第2圖中4-4 斷面之剖視圖。該第一軸 向導電單元131、第一軸向導線132、第二軸向導電單元 141、第二軸向導線142 係為透明導電材料所製成。該第一 軸向導線132 與第二軸向導線142 之間設置之絕緣覆層17 可使各個第二軸向導電群組14 中之各相鄰第二軸向導電單 元141 間之第二軸向導線142 在跨越對應之第一軸向導線 132 時,可達到彼此絶緣之目的。

該基板 1 係可為一玻璃基板,而該觸控圖型結構 12 之第一軸向導電群組 13 與第二軸向導電群組 14 及第一、 第二軸向導線 132、141 係為透明導電薄膜(例如氧化銦錫 ITO 導電層)。前述之實施例中,各個第一軸向導電單元 131 與第二軸向導電單元 141 之形狀係為六邊形之幾何輪廓形 狀,當然亦可設計成其它之幾何輪廓形狀,以在該基板 1 之基板表面 11 上形成密佈之最佳化有效觸控表面。

參閱第 5 圖所示,其係顯示使用者之手指觸碰本發明 電容式觸控板之其中一位置區域時之示意圖,第 6 圖係顯 示使用者之手指觸碰本發明電容式觸控板之另一位置區域 時之示意圖。如圖所示,當使用者以手指觸碰本發明電容

式觸控板之其中一觸碰區域 A 時,該觸碰區域 A 所對應含 蓋的第一軸向導電群組 13 之第一軸向導電單元 131 與第二 軸向導電群組 14 之第二軸向導電單元 141 之間會形成電容 效應,並由信號傳輸線 16a、16b 將訊號傳送至控制電路, 再由該控制電路計算判斷出該觸碰區域 A 係位在該基板 1 之基板表面 11 之何處位置。

而當使用者移動手指至另一觸碰區域 B 時,該觸碰區 域 B 所對應含蓋的第一軸向導電群組 13 之第一軸向導電 單元 131 與第二軸向導電群組 14 之第二軸向導電單元 141 之間會形成之電容效應會產生變化,經由信號傳輸線 16a、 16b 將訊號傳送至控制電路後,即可由該控制電路計算判 斷出該經過位移後之觸碰區域 B 係位在該基板 1 之基板表 面 11 之何處位置。

參閱第7圖及第8圖所示,其係顯示在製作本發明電 容式觸控板之觸控圖型結構時之平面示意圖。其中,第7 圖係顯示在一基板之基板表面上形成有數個第一軸向導電 單元、第一軸向導線、信號傳輸線、與第二軸向導電單元 之平面示意圖;第8圖係顯示在第7圖製程之後,於各個 第一軸向導線之導線表面各覆設一絕緣覆層之平面示意 圖;第9圖係顯示在第8圖製程之後,於各個第二軸向導 電群組之各個相鄰第二軸向導電單元之間以第二軸向導線 予連接而完成本發明觸控板之觸控圖型結構之平面示意 圖。

在形成觸控圖型結構 12 時,可以採用習知蝕刻、濺

#### Page 53 of 364

鍍、或網印之技術。以蝕刻技術製作觸控圖型結構為例, 首先在一經清洗過之基板 1 之基板表面 11 形成一層導電薄 膜(本實施例為氧化銦錫 ITO 透明導電層),然後使用網版 印刷技術(Screen Printing)進行防蝕遮罩印刷(Etching Mask Printing)之製程。

完成防蝕遮罩印刷製程後,即對該基板表面 11 進行 蝕刻,再進行剝膜(Stripping),如此即可在基板表面 11 上 形成具有透明導電特性之第一軸向導電群組 13 之各個第一 軸向導電單元 131、第一軸向導線 132 與第二軸向導電群 組 14 之各個第二軸向導電單元 141(如第7圖所示)。此時, 同一個第一軸向導電群組 13 中之各個第一軸向導電單元 131 即形成電連接,並由數條信號傳輸線 16a 引出。

然後,在各個第一軸向導線 132 之導線表面 133 各覆 設一絕緣覆層 17(如第 8 圖所示)。接著,以前述相同之印 刷技術形成遮罩,以定義第二軸導線 142 的位置,再塗佈透明 導電層以形成第二軸向導線 142,如此即將各個相鄰第二軸 向導電單元 141 之間以第二軸向導線 142 予以連接,而各 個第二軸向導線 142 係橫越過對應絕緣覆層 17 之表面(如 第 9 圖所示)。完成之後,即可使得同一個第二軸向導電群 組 14 中之各個第二軸向導電單元 141 形成電連接,並由數 條信號傳輸線 16b 引出。

在採行前述之蝕刻技術在基板表面形成各個導電單元 及導線時,亦可以經由不同的蝕刻遮罩定義之蝕刻區域來 蝕刻出不同的圖型,同樣能達到相同之觸控圖型結構。例

如,在第一次的蝕刻製程時,只在基板表面 11 上形成第一 軸向導電群組 13 之各個第一軸向導電單元 131 及第一軸向 導線 132,而不形成第二軸向導電群組 14 之各個第二軸向 導電單元 141。然後,在各個第一軸向導線 132 之導線表 面 133 各覆設一絕緣覆層 17。接著,以相同之蝕刻技術在 基板表面 11 上形成各個第二軸向導電單元 141 及各個第二 軸向導線 142,而各個第二軸向導線 142 係橫越過對應絕 緣覆層 17 之表面。

在前述之實施例中,其第一軸向導電單元及第二軸向 導電單元係以陣列之型態形成在基板上而構成電容式觸控 板之觸控圖型結構。基於此一創作精神,亦可在實際之應 用中以簡化的數個導電單元組成一電容式觸控板之觸控圖 型結構。例如在第 10 圖中,其係顯示本發明電容式觸控板 之觸控圖型結構之第二實施例平面圖。在此一實施例中, 其係在一基板 2 之基板表面 21 上形成有兩個相鄰之第一軸 向導電單元 31、32,其中該導電單元 32 連接有一信號傳 輸線 34,相鄰之第一軸向導電單元 31、32 之間以一第一 軸向導線 33 予以連接,並在該第一軸向導線 33 之表面覆 設有一絕緣覆層 4。

在該兩個相鄰之第一軸向導電單元 31、32 之另一軸 向位置,設有兩個相鄰之第二軸向導電單元 51、52,而一 第二軸向導線 53 係橫越過該絕緣覆層 4 之表面而連接於該 相鄰之第二軸向導電單元 51、52 之間,其中該導電單元 52 連接有一信號傳輸線 54。

由以上之實施例可知,本發明所提供之電容式觸控板 之觸控圖型結構確具產業上之利用價值,故本發明業已符 合於專利之要件。惟以上之敘述僅為本發明之較佳實施例 說明,凡精於此項技藝者當可依據上述之說明而作其它種 種之改良,惟這些改變仍屬於本發明之發明精神及以下所 界定之專利範圍中。

### 【圖式簡單說明】。

- 第1圖係顯示本發明電容式觸控板之觸控圖型結構之第一 實施例平面圖;
- 第2圖係顯示本發明電容式觸控板之觸控圖型結構之局部 立體圖;
- 第3圖係顯示第2圖中3-3斷面之剖視圖;
- 第4圖係顯示第2圖中4-4斷面之剖視圖;
- 第5圖係顯示使用者之手指觸碰本發明電容式觸控板之其

中一位置區域時之示意圖;

第6圖係顯示使用者之手指觸碰本發明電容式觸控板之另

一位置區域時之示意圖;

第7圖係顯示在一基板之基板表面上形成有數個第一軸向

導電單元、第一軸向導線、信號傳輸線、與第二軸

向導電單元之平面示意圖;

第8圖係顯示在第7圖製程之後,於各個第一軸向導線之

導線表面各覆設一絕緣覆層之平面示意圖; 第9圖係顯示在第8圖製程之後,於各個第二軸向導電群

#### Page 56 of 364

組之各個相鄰第二軸向導電單元之間以第二軸向導 線予連接而完成本發明觸控板之觸控圖型結構之平 面示意圖;

第10圖係顯示本發明電容式觸控板之觸控圖型結構之第二 實施例平面圖。

【主要元件符號說明】

1	基板
11	基板表面
12	觸控圖型結構
13	第一軸向導電群組
131	第一軸向導電單元
132	第一軸向導線
133	導線表面
14	第二軸向導電群組
141	第二軸向導電單元
142	第二軸向導線
15	第二軸向導電單元配置區
16a、16b	信號傳輸線
17	絕緣覆層
2	基板
21	基板表面
31、32	第一軸向導電單元
33	第一軸向導線

7

34	信號傳輸線
4	絕緣覆層
51 \ 52	第二軸向導電單元
53	第二軸向導線
54	信號傳輸線
А	觸碰區域
В	觸碰區域
Х	第一軸向
Y	第二軸向

:

十、申請專利範圍:



 一種電容式觸控板之觸控圖型結構,係在一基板之基板 表面上形成一觸控圖型結構,該觸控圖型結構包括有:

複數個第一軸向導電群組,每一個第一軸向導電群組由 複數個第一軸向導電單元所組成,各個第一軸向導電 單元係以第一軸向等距間隔設置在該基板之基板表 面,且在相鄰之第一軸向導電群組之間與相鄰之第一 軸向導電單元之間之區域各定義出一第二軸向導電單 元配置區;

- 複數個第一軸向導線,一一地連接於該第一軸向導電群 組之各個相鄰之第一軸向導電單元之間,以將同一個 第一軸向導電群組中之各個第一軸向導電單元予以連 接;
- 複數個絕緣覆層,一一地覆設於該各個第一軸向導線之 表面;
- 複數個第二軸向導電群組,每一個第二軸向導電群組由 複數個第二軸向導電單元所組成,各個第二軸向導電 單元係以第二軸向等距間隔設置在該基板之基板表 面,且各個第二軸向導電單元係一一地配置在該第二 軸向導電單元配置區;
- 複數個第二軸向導線,一一地連接於該第二軸向導電群 組之各個相鄰之第二軸向導電單元之間,以將同一個 第二軸向導電群組中之各個第二軸向導電單元予以連

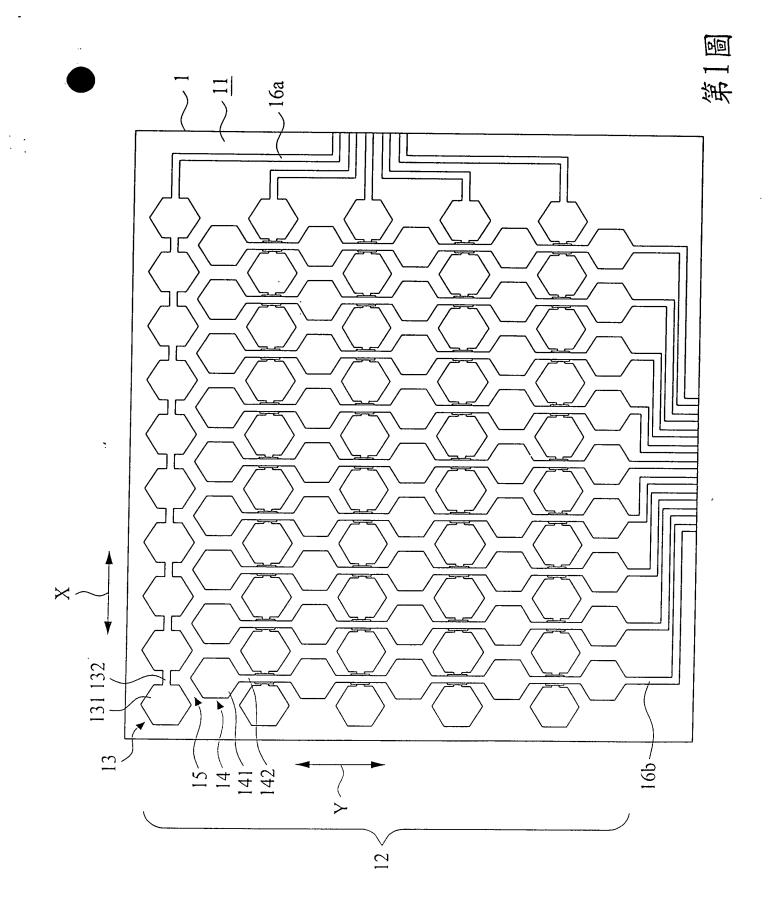
Page 59 of 364

接,且該各個第二軸向導線係橫越過對應之第一軸向 導線上之絕緣覆層之表面。

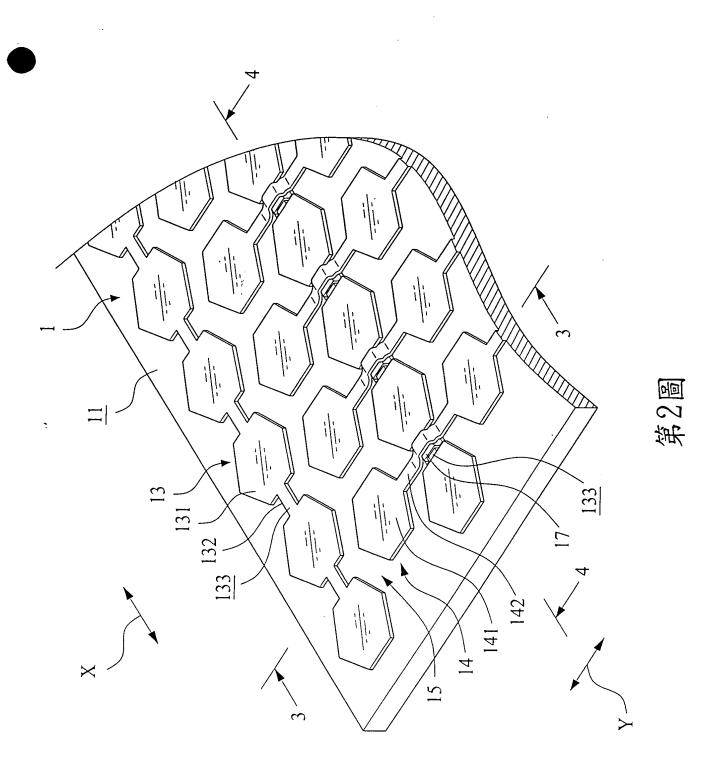
- 如申請專利範圍第 1 項所述之電容式觸控板之觸控圖型 結構,其中該各個第一軸向導電單元及第二軸向導電單 元係以透明之導電材料所製成。
- 如申請專利範圍第 1 項所述之電容式觸控板之觸控圖型 結構,其中該各個第一軸向導線及第二軸向導線係以透 明之導電材料所製成。
- .4. 如申請專利範圍第 1 項所述之電容式觸控板之觸控圖型 結構,其中該絕緣覆層由透明的絕緣材料所製成。
  - 5. 如申請專利範圍第 1 項所述之電容式觸控板之觸控圖型 結構,其中該各個第一軸向導電單元及第二軸向導電單 元係呈六邊形之幾何輪廓形狀。
  - 6. 一種電容式觸控板之觸控圖型結構,係在一基板之基板 表面上形成一觸控圖型結構,該觸控圖型結構係至少兩 個相鄰之第一軸向導電單元及至少兩個相鄰之第二軸向 導電單元組成,其中該相鄰之第一軸向導電單元之間以 一第一軸向導線予以連接,其特徵在於該第一軸向導線 之表面覆設有一絕緣覆層,而一第二軸向導線係橫越過

該絕緣覆層之表面而連接於該相鄰之第二軸向導電單元 之間。

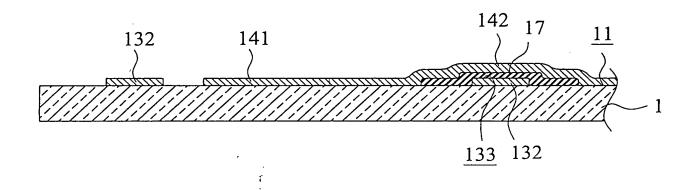
- 7. 如申請專利範圍第 6 項所述之電容式觸控板之觸控圖型 結構,其中該第一軸向導電單元及第二軸向導電單元係 以透明之導電材料所製成。
- 8. 如申請專利範圍第6項所述之電容式觸控板之觸控圖型 結構,其中該第一軸向導線及第二軸向導線係以透明之 導電材料所製成。
- .9. 如申請專利範圍第 6 項所述之電容式觸控板之觸控圖型 結構,其中該絕緣覆層由透明的絕緣材料所製成。
  - 10.如申請專利範圍第6項所述之電容式觸控板之觸控圖型 結構,其中該第一軸向導電單元及第二軸向導電單元係 呈六邊形之幾何輪廓形狀。



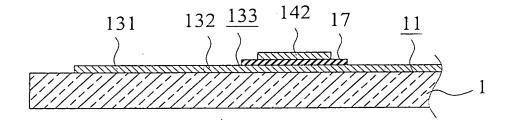
Page 62 of 364



· ·

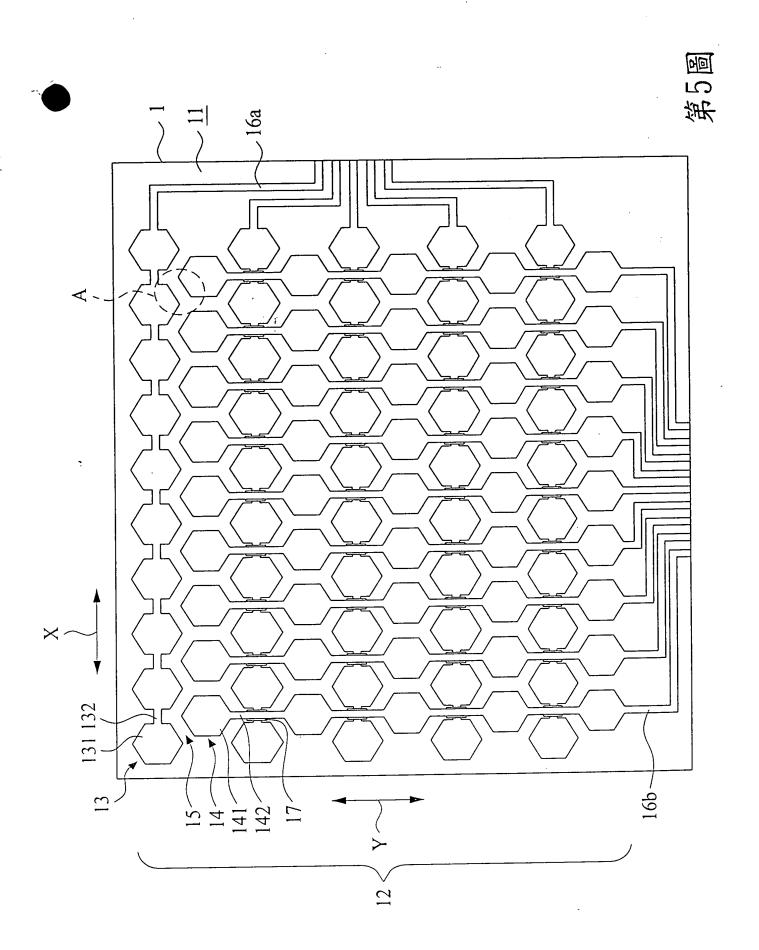


第3圖

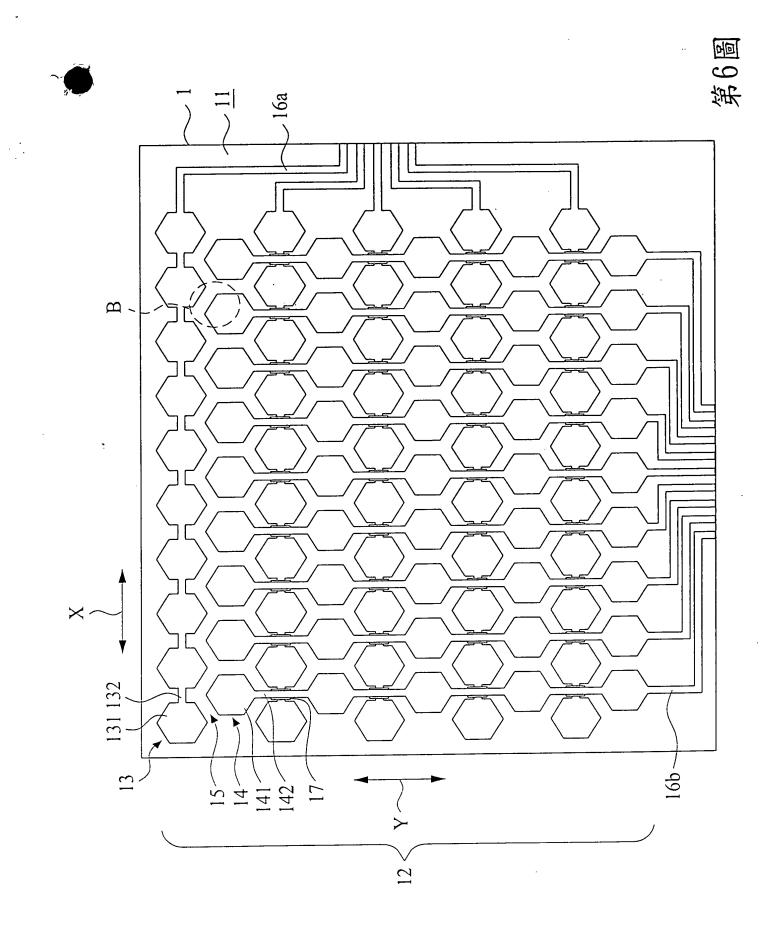


第4圖

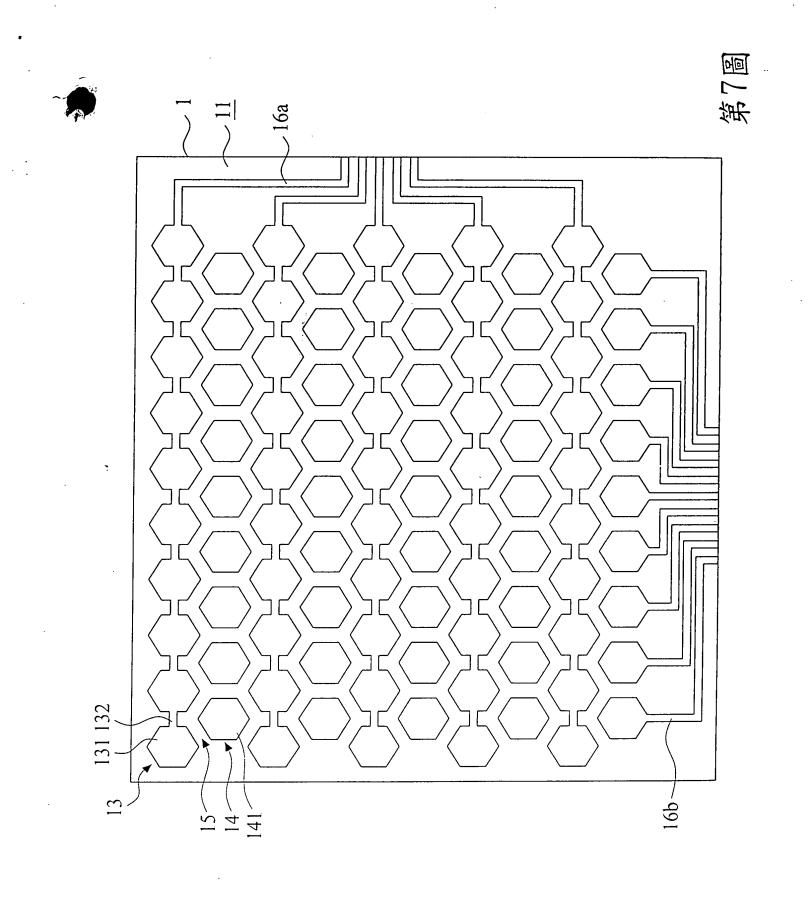
:

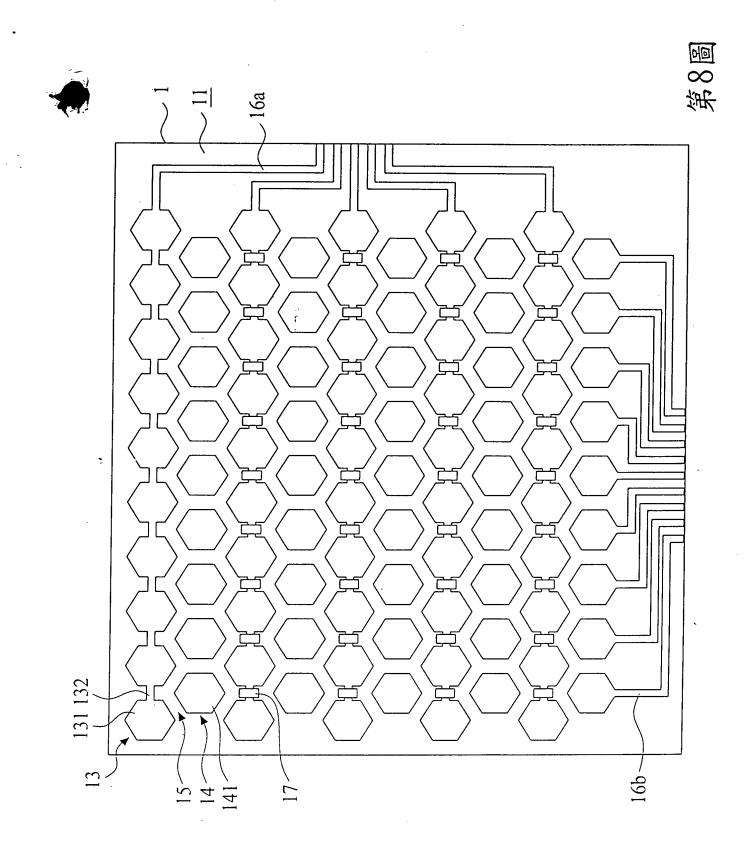


Page 65 of 364

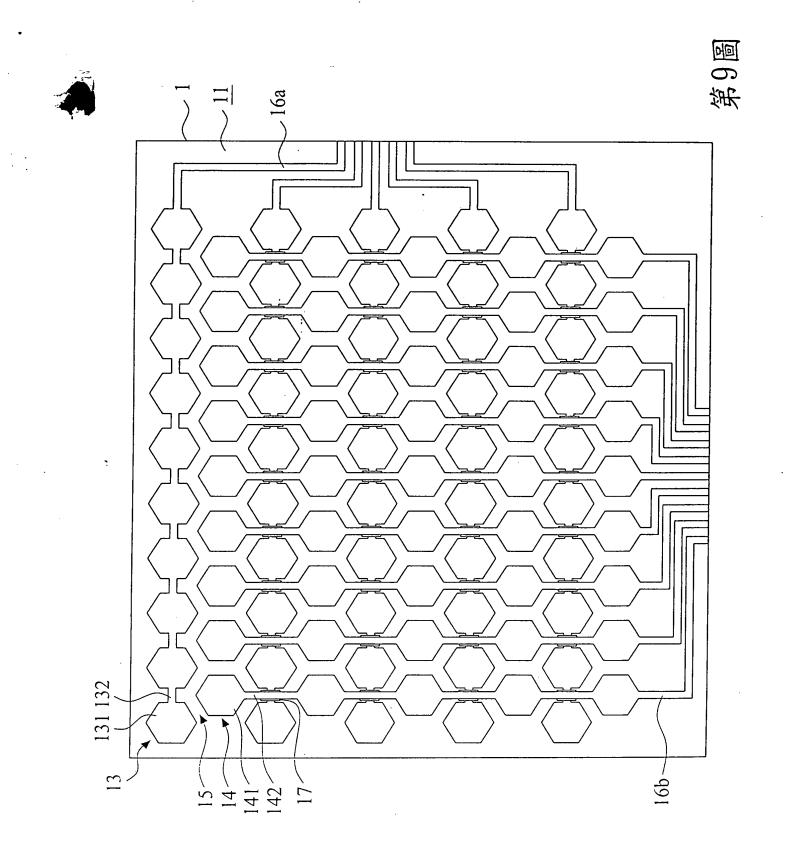


Page 66 of 364



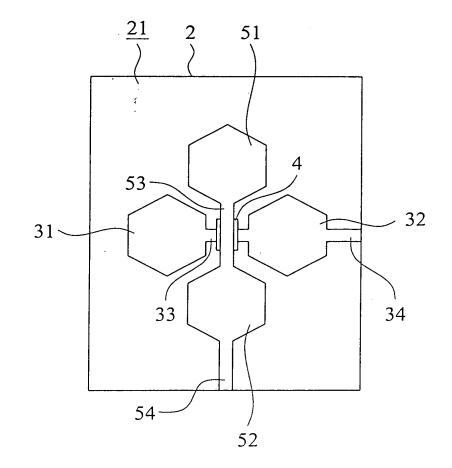


.





2



第10圖

Page 70 of 364

PΤ	O/SB/	122	(01-0	)6)

1Fu

3 2008 9 Hunder the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required t	U.S. Patent and Trader	PTO/SB/122 oved for use through 12/31/2008. OMB 06 nark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COM ion unless it displays a valid OMB control n
7	Application Number	11/842,747
CHANGE OF CORRESPONDENCE ADDRESS	Filing Date	21 AUGUST 2007
Application	First Named Inventor	CHING-YANG CHANG
	Art Unit	2629
Address to: Commissioner for Patents	Examiner Name	UNKNOWN
P.O. Box 1450 Alexandria, VA 22313-1450	Attorney Docket Number	MR2863-351
Please change the Correspondence Address for the a	bove-identified patent applic	ation to:
Customer Number:	04586	
OR		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Firm or Individual Name Rosenberg, Klein & Lee		
Address 3458 Ellicott Center Drive, Suite 101	State	Zip 21043
Country Loo	MD	21043
<sup>7</sup> USA	[ <b>1</b>	
Telephone 410-465-6678	Email	
This form cannot be used to change the data associate data associated with an existing Customer Number use I am the: Applicant/Inventor Assignee of record of the entire interest. Statement under 37 CFR 3.73(b) is encl	e "Request for Customer Nu	mber Data Change" (PTO/SB/124
Attorney or agent of record. Registration	n Number <u>26,049</u>	
Registered practitioner named in the appendent of the secured oath or declaration. See 37 CF	FR 1.33(a)(1). Registration N	
Registered practitioner named in the appendix executed oath or declaration. See 37 CF	FR 1.33(a)(1). Registration N	
Registered practitioner named in the appendix executed oath or declaration. See 37 CF		
Registered practitioner named in the app executed oath or declaration. See 37 CF Signature	Telephone 410-465-667	8

This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.33. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.11 and 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 3 minutes to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.

If you need assistance in completing the form, call 1-800-PTO-9199 and select option 2.

# IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

Applicant : Ching-Yang Chang, Shun-Ta Chien : 11/842,747

Filed Title:

Serial No

4

APR 03 2008

: August 21, 2007

: Art Unit : 2629 : Examiner :

: Conductor Pattern Structure of Capacitive Touch Panel

## **REVOCATION OF POWER OF ATTORNEY AND** APPOINTMENT OF POWER OF ATTORNEY

The owner of the above-identified U.S. Patent Application, hereby revokes all Powers of Attorney previously given and hereby appoints the following Attorneys to transact all business in the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office connected therewith:

> Morton J. Rosenberg, Esq., Reg. #26,049 David I. Klein, Esq., Reg. #33,253 Jun Y. Lee, Esq., Reg. #40,262

Rosenberg, Klein & Lee 3458 Ellicott Center Drive-Suite 101 Ellicott City, Maryland 21043

Send all correspondence to:

Rosenberg, Klein & Lee 3458 Ellicott Center Drive-Suite 101 Ellicott City, Maryland 21043

Direct all telephone calls to:

Date: \_2008. 3. 76

(410) 465-6678

Respectfully submitted, FOR: TPK Touch Solutions Inc.

min Scen

Name : Ta-Min Sun Title : President

Assignment made on Reel <u>020426</u>/Frame <u>0287</u>

APR 032	008 51		
Under the Bernet	A Star	U.S. Patent and ns are required to respond to a collection of i	PTO/SB/96 Approved for use through 12/31/2007. OMB 06 Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COM information unless it displays a valid OMB control
		TEMENT UNDER 37 CFR 3.73	
Applicant/Patent Own	er: <u>Ching-Yang Chang, Shu</u>	In-Ta Chlen	
Application No./Patent	t No.: <u>11/842.747</u>	Filed/Issue Date: <u>August 21</u>	. 2007
		ssipation Metal and Manufacturing Met	
<u>TPK Touch Solutions In</u> (Name of Assignee)	c	, a <u>Corporation</u>	
states that it is:		(Type of Assignee, e.g., corpore	ation, partnership, university, government agency,
	the entire right, title, and i	interest; or	
2. 🔲 an assignee of l	ess than the entire right, t	title and interest	
(The extent (by	percentage) of its owners	hip interest is %)	
in the patent application	on/patent identified above	by virtue of either:	
inereor is attache	ites Patent and Trademan	k Office at Reel <u>020426</u> , Fr	ame <u>0287</u> , or for which a copy
OR B. A chain of title fr	om the inventor(s), of the	K Office at Reel <u>020426</u> , Fr patent application/patent identified To:	ame <u>0287</u> , or for which a copy above, to the current assignee as follo
OR B. A chain of title fr 1. From: The docu	om the inventor(s), of the	* Office at Reel <u>020426</u> , Fr	ame <u>0287</u> , or for which a copy above, to the current assignee as follo
OR B. A chain of title fr 1. From: The docu Reel 2. From:	ines Patent and Trademan ed. om the inventor(s), of the iment was recorded in the , Frame	K Office at Reel <u>020426</u> , Fr patent application/patent identified To: 9 United States Patent and Tradem , or for which a cop To:	ame <u>0287</u> , or for which a copy above, to the current assignee as follo park Office at by thereof is attached.
OR B. A chain of title fr 1. From: The docu Reel 2. From: The docu	ines Patent and Trademan ed. om the inventor(s), of the iment was recorded in the , Frame	A Office at Reel <u>020426</u> , Fr patent application/patent identified To: o United States Patent and Tradem , or for which a cop To:	ame <u>0287</u> , or for which a copy above, to the current assignee as follo park Office at by thereof is attached.
In the United Sta thereof is attache OR B. A chain of title fr 1. From: The docu Reel 2. From: The docu Reel	ines Patent and Trademark ed. om the inventor(s), of the iment was recorded in the , Frame iment was recorded in the , Frame	K Office at Reel <u>020426</u> , Fr patent application/patent identified To: United States Patent and Tradem , or for which a cop To: United States Patent and Tradem , or for which a co	ame <u>0287</u> , or for which a copy above, to the current assignee as follo park Office at by thereof is attached.
OR B. A chain of title fr 1. From: The docu Reel 2. From: The docu Reel 3. From:	iment was recorded in the, Frame, Frame	K Office at Reel <u>020426</u> , Fr patent application/patent identified To: United States Patent and Tradem , or for which a cop To: United States Patent and Tradem , or for which a co	ame <u>0287</u> , or for which a copy above, to the current assignee as folk park Office at by thereof is attached. ark Office at opy thereof is attached.
A chain of title fr 1. From: The docu Reel 2. From: The docu Reel 3. From: The docu Reel	iment was recorded in the iment was recorded in the	To:	ame <u>0287</u> , or for which a copy above, to the current assignee as follo bark Office at by thereof is attached. ark Office at opy thereof is attached. ark Office at copy thereof is attached.
In the United State thereof is attache OR B. A chain of title fr 1. From: The docu Reel 3. From: The docu Reel 3. From: The docu Reel Additional do	iment was recorded in the iment was recorded in the iment was recorded in the iment was recorded in the iment was recorded in the iment was recorded in the iment was recorded	A Office at Reel <u>020426</u> , Fr patent application/patent identified To:	ame <u>0287</u> , or for which a copy above, to the current assignee as follo bark Office at by thereof is attached. ark Office at copy thereof is attached. ark Office at copy thereof is attached. eet.
In the United State thereof is attache OR B. A chain of title fr 1. From: The docu Reel 2. From: The docu Reel 3. From: The docu Reel Additional do As required by 37 assignee was, or conc [NOTE: A separate	iment was recorded in the iment was recorded	To:	ame <u>0287</u> , or for which a copy above, to the current assignee as follo bark Office at by thereof is attached. ark Office at copy thereof is attached. ark Office at copy thereof is attached.
In the United State thereof is attache OR B. A chain of title fr 1. From: The docu Reel 2. From: The docu Reel 3. From: The docu Reel 3. From: The docu Reel Additional do Additional do Sassignee was, or conc [NOTE: A separate Division in ac 302.08]	iment was recorded in the iment was recorded	To:	ame <u>0287</u> , or for which a copy above, to the current assignee as follo bark Office at opy thereof is attached. ark Office at copy thereof is attached. ark Office at copy thereof is attached. eet. of title from the original owner to the FR 3.11. t(s)) must be submitted to Assignment te records of the USPTO. <u>See</u> MPEP e assignee.
In the United State thereof is attache OR B. A chain of title fr 1. From: The docu Reel 2. From: The docu Reel 3. From: The docu Reel 3. From: The docu Reel Additional do Additional do Sassignee was, or conc [NOTE: A separate Division in ac 302.08]	iment was recorded in the iment was recorded	To:	ame <u>0287</u> , or for which a copy above, to the current assignee as follo park Office at by thereof is attached. ark Office at copy thereof is attached. ark Office at copy thereof is attached. eet. of title from the original owner to the FR 3.11. t(s)) must be submitted to Assignment the records of the USPTO. <u>See</u> MPEP e assignee. <u>2008.2.26</u>
In the United State thereof is attache OR B. A chain of title fr 1. From: The docu Reel 2. From: The docu Reel 3. From: The docu Reel 3. From: The docu Reel Additional do Additional do Sassignee was, or conc [NOTE: A separate Division in ac 302.08]	iment was recorded in the iment was recorded	A Office at Reel <u>020426</u> , Fr patent application/patent identified 	ame <u>0287</u> , or for which a copy above, to the current assignee as follo bark Office at opy thereof is attached. ark Office at opy thereof is attached. ark Office at copy thereof is attached. eet. of title from the original owner to the FR 3.11. t(s)) must be submitted to Assignment the records of the USPTO. <u>See MPEP</u> e assignee. <u>2008 3.2.6</u> Date
In the United State thereof is attache OR B. A chain of title fr 1. From: The docu Reel 2. From: The docu Reel 3. From: The docu Reel 3. From: The docu Reel Additional do Additional do Sassignee was, or conc [NOTE: A separate Division in ac 302.08]	iment was recorded in the iment was recorded	K Office at Reel <u>020426</u> , Fr patent application/patent identified     To:	ame <u>0287</u> , or for which a copy above, to the current assignee as follo park Office at by thereof is attached. ark Office at copy thereof is attached. ark Office at copy thereof is attached. eet. of title from the original owner to the FR 3.11. t(s)) must be submitted to Assignment the records of the USPTO. <u>See</u> MPEP e assignee. <u>2008.2.26</u>

USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.11 and 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 12 minutes to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.

If you need assistance in completing the form, call 1-800-PTO-9199 and select option 2.

فسده

United St	ates Patent and Trademai	UNITED STAT United States Address: COMMIS P.O. Box 1	, Virginia 22313-1450
APPLICATION NUMBER	FILING OR 371(C) DATE	FIRST NAMED APPLICANT	ATTY. DOCKET NO./TITLE
11/842,747	08/21/2007	Ching-Yang Chang	MR2863-351
4586 ROSENBERG, KLEIN & L 3458 ELLICOTT CENTER ELLICOTT CITY, MD 2104	R DRIVE-SUITE 101		CONFIRMATION NO. 3897 EPTANCE LETTER
			Date Mailed: 04/17/2008

# NOTICE OF ACCEPTANCE OF POWER OF ATTORNEY

This is in response to the Power of Attorney filed 04/03/2008.

The Power of Attorney in this application is accepted. Correspondence in this application will be mailed to the above address as provided by 37 CFR 1.33.

/hchristian/

Office of Data Management, Application Assistance Unit (571) 272-4000, or (571) 272-4200, or 1-888-786-0101

UNITED STA	ates Patent and Trademai	UNITED STA United State Address: COMMU P.O. Box	ia, Virginia 22313-1450
APPLICATION NUMBER	FILING OR 371(C) DATE	FIRST NAMED APPLICANT	ATTY. DOCKET NO./TITLE
11/842,747	08/21/2007	Ching-Yang Chang	TVM-002
3897 SCHNECK & SCHNECK P.O. BOX 2-E SAN JOSE, CA 95109-00	05		CONFIRMATION NO. 3897 DF ATTORNEY NOTICE

# NOTICE REGARDING CHANGE OF POWER OF ATTORNEY

This is in response to the Power of Attorney filed 04/03/2008.

• The Power of Attorney to you in this application has been revoked by the assignee who has intervened as provided by 37 CFR 3.71. Future correspondence will be mailed to the new address of record(37 CFR 1.33).

/hchristian/

Office of Data Management, Application Assistance Unit (571) 272-4000, or (571) 272-4200, or 1-888-786-0101

United St	ates Patent and Trademai	UNITED STA United States Address: COMMI PO. Box I	a, Virginia 22313-1450
APPLICATION NUMBER	FILING OR 371(C) DATE	FIRST NAMED APPLICANT	ATTY. DOCKET NO./TITLE
11/842,747	08/21/2007	Ching-Yang Chang	MR2863-351
			<b>CONFIRMATION NO. 3897</b>
4586		PUBLICA	
ROSENBERG, KLEIN & L	.EE		
3458 ELLICOTT CENTER ELLICOTT CITY, MD 210			C000000032863665*

Title:CONDUCTOR PATTERN STRUCTURE OF CAPACITIVE TOUCH PANEL

Publication No.US-2008-0264699-A1 Publication Date:10/30/2008

# NOTICE OF PUBLICATION OF APPLICATION

The above-identified application will be electronically published as a patent application publication pursuant to 37 CFR 1.211, et seq. The patent application publication number and publication date are set forth above.

The publication may be accessed through the USPTO's publically available Searchable Databases via the Internet at www.uspto.gov. The direct link to access the publication is currently http://www.uspto.gov/patft/.

The publication process established by the Office does not provide for mailing a copy of the publication to applicant. A copy of the publication may be obtained from the Office upon payment of the appropriate fee set forth in 37 CFR 1.19(a)(1). Orders for copies of patent application publications are handled by the USPTO's Office of Public Records. The Office of Public Records can be reached by telephone at (703) 308-9726 or (800) 972-6382, by facsimile at (703) 305-8759, by mail addressed to the United States Patent and Trademark Office, Office of Public Records, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450 or via the Internet.

In addition, information on the status of the application, including the mailing date of Office actions and the dates of receipt of correspondence filed in the Office, may also be accessed via the Internet through the Patent Electronic Business Center at www.uspto.gov using the public side of the Patent Application Information and Retrieval (PAIR) system. The direct link to access this status information is currently http://pair.uspto.gov/. Prior to publication, such status information is confidential and may only be obtained by applicant using the private side of PAIR.

Further assistance in electronically accessing the publication, or about PAIR, is available by calling the Patent Electronic Business Center at 1-866-217-9197.

Office of Data Managment, Application Assistance Unit (571) 272-4000, or (571) 272-4200, or 1-888-786-0101



PTO/SB/08A (08-03) Approved for use through 07/31/2006. OMB 0651-0031 U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE respond to a collection of information unless it contains a valid OMB control number.

Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no Besons are required to the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no Besons are reduction Act of 1995, no

Substitute for form 1449/PTO

Sheet 1

# INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT

(Use as many sheets as necessary)

Complete if Known					
11/842,747	_				
8/21/2007	_				
Ching-Yang Chang, et al.	_				
2629					
R. Hjerpe					
MR2863-351	7				
	11/842,747 8/21/2007 Ching-Yang Chang, et al. 2629 R. Hjerpe				

U. S. PATENT DOCUMENTS								
Examiner Initials*	Cite No. <sup>1</sup>	Document Number Number-Kind Code <sup>2 (I known)</sup>	Publication Date MM-DD-YYYY	Name of Patentee or Applicant of Cited Document	Pages, Columns, Lines, Where Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear			
	A	<sup>US-</sup> 6,188,391	2/13/2001	Seely, et al.				
	В	<sup>US-</sup> 6,137,427	10/24/2000	Binstead				
		US-						
		US-						
		US-						
		US-						
		US-						
		US-						
		US-						
		US-						
-		US-						
		US-						
		US-						
		US-						
· .		US-						
		US-						
		US-						
		US-						
		US-						

FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS							
Examiner Initials*	Cite No. <sup>1</sup>	Foreign Patent Document Country Code <sup>3</sup> "Number <sup>4</sup> "Kind Code <sup>5</sup> ( <i>if known</i> )	Publication Date MM-DD-YYYY	Name of Patentee or Applicant of Cited Document	Pages, Columns, Lines, Where Relevant Passages Or Relevant Figures Appear	Тę	

Examiner	
Signature	

Date Considered	

\*EXAMINER: Initial if reference considered, whether or not citation is in conformance with MPEP 609. Draw line through citation if not in conformance and not considered. Include copy of this form with next communication to applicant. <sup>1</sup>Applicant's unique citation designation number (optional). <sup>2</sup>See Kinds Codes of USPTO Patent Documents at <u>www.uspto.gov</u> or MPEP 901.04. <sup>3</sup> Enter Office that issued the document, by the two-letter code (WIPO Standard ST.3). <sup>4</sup> For Japanese patent documents, the indication of the year of the reign of the Emperor must precede the serial number of the patent document. <sup>5</sup>Kind of document by the appropriate symbols as indicated on the document under WIPO Standard ST.16 if possible. <sup>6</sup>Applicant is to place a check mark here if English language Translation is attached.

This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.97 and 1.98. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 2 hours to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.

If you need assistance in completing the form, call 1-800-PTO-9199 (1-800-786-9199) and select option 2.

Page 4 of 5

NON **19** 2008

PTO/SB/08B (04-03) Approved for use through 04/30/2003. OMB 0651-0031 U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

	der the Paperwork Red te for form 1449/PTO	uction A	ct of 1995, no secons ar	e represent to respond to a collection of information unless it contains a valid OMB control number. Complete if Known			
Substitu				Application Number	11/842,747		
INFO	ORMATION	DIS	CLOSURE	Filing Date	8/21/2007		
STATEMENT BY APPLICANT				First Named Inventor	Ching-Yang Chang, et al.		
	(Use as many she	ote se n	oressand	Art Unit	2629		
	(Use as many sile	ets us //	eccasary,	Examiner Name	R. Hjerpe		
Sheet	2	of	2	Attorney Docket Number	MR2863-351		

		NON PATENT LITERATURE DOCUMENTS	
Examiner Initials*	Cite No. <sup>1</sup>	Include name of the author (in CAPITAL LETTERS), title of the article (when appropriate), title of the item (book, magazine, journal, serial, symposium, catalog, etc.), date, page(s), volume-issue number(s), publisher, city and/or country where published.	T²
	AA	A Communication from the European Patent Office dated 16 September 2008 regarding the corresponding foreign patent application EP07018556.	

Examiner Signature

\*EXAMINER: Initial if reference considered, whether or not citation is in conformance with MPEP 609. Draw line through citation if not in conformance and not considered. Include copy of this form with next communication to applicant.

Date Considered

Considered. include copy of this form with next communication to applicant.
1 Applicant's unique citation designation number (optional). 2 Applicant is to place a check mark here if English language Translation is attached.
This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.98. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 120 minutes to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, Washington, DC 20231. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, Washington, DC 20231.

If you need assistance in completing the form, call 1-800-PTO-9199 (1-800-786-9199) and select option 2.

MR2863-351



### IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

Applicant:	Ching-Yang Chang, et al.	:	
Serial No:	11/842,747	:	Art Unit # 2629
Filed:	21 August 2007	:	Examiner:
Title:	CONDUCTOR PATTERN STRUCTURE OF CAPACITIVE TOUCH PANEL	, :	R. Hjerpe

### **INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT**

Honorable Commissioner for Patents P.O. Box 1450 Alexandria, VA 22313-1450

Sir:

The Applicants wish to make the following art references of record in the above-identified Patent Application pursuant to 37 C.F.R. §§ 1.97 and 1.98, and to the Duty of Disclosure set forth in 37 C.F.R. § 1.56

Although the information submitted herewith may be "material" to the Examiner's consideration of the subject Patent Application, this submission is not intended to constitute an admission that such information is "prior art" as to the claimed invention.

In accordance with 37 C.F.R. § 1.97(g), the filing of this Information Disclosure Statement shall not be construed to mean that a search was made or that no other material information, as defined in 37 C.F.R. § 1.56(b), exists.

ť!

MR2863-351 Serial No.: 11/842,747

I. The cited U.S. Patent references are:

Ref. No.	Patent No.	Issue Date	Inventor(s)
А	6,188,391	2/13/2001	Seely, et al.
В	6,137,427	10/24/2000	Binstead

II. The cited Non-Patent Literature reference is:

Ref. No. Description

AA A Communication from the European Patent Office dated 16 September 2008 regarding the corresponding foreign patent application EP07018556.

This Information Disclosure Statement is being filed more then three months subsequent to the filing date of the subject Patent Application, but before the mailing of a first Office Action.

A Form PTO/SB/08A and a Form PTO/SB/08B (Substitutes for Form 1449/PTO) are submitted along with this document. The U.S. references became known to the Applicants through a communication from a foreign Patent Office. It

MR2863-351 Serial No.: 11/842,747

is requested that the Examiner consider the cited references and make them of record in the above-referenced Patent Application.

Respectfully submitted, FOR: ROSENBERG, KLEIN & LEE

monton 7. Doaley

Morton J. Rosenberg Registration No. 26,049

Dated: \_\_\_\_\_\_

Suite 101 3458 Ellicott Center Drive Ellicott City, MD 21043 (410) 465-6678 **Customer No. 04586** 

з

MR2863-351

### IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

Applicant:	Ching-Yang Chang, et a	I. OIPE 40	•	
Serial No:	11/842,747	JAN 0 6 2009	:	Art Unit # 2629
Filed:	21 August 2007	PARTICLE HEADER	:	Examiner:
Title:	CONDUCTOR PATTE STRUCTURE OF CAP TOUCH PANEL		:	R. Hjerpe

### SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT

Honorable Commissioner for Patents P.O. Box 1450 Alexandria, VA 22313-1450

Sir:

The Applicants wish to make the following art references of record in the above-identified Patent Application pursuant to 37 C.F.R. §§ 1.97 and 1.98, and to the Duty of Disclosure set forth in 37 C.F.R. § 1.56

Although the information submitted herewith may be "material" to the Examiner's consideration of the subject Patent Application, this submission is not intended to constitute an admission that such information is "prior art" as to the claimed invention.

In accordance with 37 C.F.R. § 1.97(g), the filing of this Information Disclosure Statement shall not be construed to mean that a search was made or that no other material information, as defined in 37 C.F.R. § 1.56(b), exists. -21

The cited U.S. Patent references are:

<u>Ref. No.</u>	Patent/Publ. No.	Issue Date	Inventor(s)
С	2006/0066581	3/30/2006	Lyon, et al.
D	6,970,160	11/29/2005	Mulligan, et al.
E	4,550,221	10/29/1985	Mabusth

This Information Disclosure Statement is being filed more then three months subsequent to the filing date of the subject Patent Application, but before the mailing of a first Office Action.

A Form PTO/SB/08A (Substitute for Form 1449/PTO) is submitted along with this document. It is requested that the Examiner consider the cited references and make them of record in the above-referenced Patent Application.

> Respectfully submitted, FOR: ROSENBERG, KLEIN & LEE

Morton Y. Kon

Morton J. Rosenberg Registration No. 26,049

15/2009 Dated: //

Suite 101 3458 Ellicott Center Drive Ellicott City, MD 21043 (410) 465-6678 **Customer No. 04586** 

1

- <b>a</b> b	O PE	¥0,30	•
	Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to		PTO/SB/08A (08-03 roved for use through 07/31/2006. OMB 0651-0031 mark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE ttion unless it contains a valid OMB control number.
	Substitute for form 1449/PTO	Co	mplete if Known
		Application Number	11/842,747
	INFORMATION DISCLOSURE	Filing Date	8/21/2007
		First Named Inventor	Ching-Yang Chang, et al.
	STATEMENT BY APPLICANT	Art Unit	2629
	(Use as many sheets as necessary)	Examiner Name	R. Hjerpe
٩	Sheet 1 of 1	Attorney Docket Number	MR2863-351

			U. S. PATEN	T DOCUMENTS	
Initials* No.1		Document Number Number-Kind Code <sup>2 (# known)</sup>	Publication Date MM-DD-YYYY	Name of Patentee or Applicant of Cited Document	Pages, Columns, Lines, Where Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear
			0.000.000		
	С	<sup>US-</sup> 2006/0066581	3/30/2006	Lyon, et al.	
	D	<sup>US-</sup> 6,970,160	11/29/2005	Mulligan, et al.	
	E	<sup>US-</sup> 4,550,221	10/29/1984	Mabusth	
		US-			
×		US-			
		US-		· · ·	
•		US-		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	

		FOREIG	N PATENT DOCU	MENTS		
Examiner Initials*	Cite No. <sup>1</sup>	Foreign Patent Document Country Code <sup>3</sup> "Number <sup>4</sup> "Kind Code <sup>5</sup> ( <i>it known</i> )	Publication Date MM-DD-YYYY	Name of Patentee or Applicant of Cited Document	Pages, Columns, Lines, Where Relevant Passages Or Relevant Figures Appear	T <sup>6</sup>
	_					
Examiner				Date		

Examiner Signature

EXAMINER:	Initial if reference	considered, w	whether or not cital	tion is in confo	mance with MPE	P 609. Draw	line through o	itation if not in	conformance and not
considered. I	nclude copy of thi	s form with ne	ext communication	to applicant. 1	Applicant's uniqu	e citation des	signation numl	per (optional). <sup>2</sup>	See Kinds Codes of
USPTO Pate	nt Documents at	www.uspto.gov	or MPEP 901.04	. <sup>3</sup> Enter Offic	ce that issued the	document, t	by the two-lett	er code (WIPO	Standard ST.3). 4 For
Japanese pat	tent documents, th	e indication of	the year of the reig	an of the Empe	eror must precede	the serial nur	nber of the par	ent document.	<sup>5</sup> Kind of document by
the appropria	te symbols as ind	icated on the	document under V	VIPO Standard	ST.16 if possible	. <sup>6</sup> Applicant	is to place a	check mark here	e if English language
Translation is	attached.				•		-		

Considered

Translation is attached. This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.97 and 1.98. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 2 hours to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.

If you need assistance in completing the form, call 1-800-PTO-9199 (1-800-786-9199) and select option 2.

Page 3 of 3

Page 84 of 364

• · · •			-
	MR2863-3	351	2009 JAN 23 PM 5: 14
OIPE 4403		IN THE UNITED STATES PATE	NT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE RECEIVED
	Anventor	: Ching-Yang Chang, et al.	: JAN <b>3 0</b> 2009
P	Serial No.	: 11/842,747	: Art Unit #2629 OFFICE OF PETITIONS
	Filed	: 21 August 2007	: Examiner: Unknown
	Title	: CONDUCTOR PATTERN S CAPACITIVE TOUCH PAN	

++++ ·

### **REQUEST FOR CHANGE OF ENTITY STATUS** TO LARGE ENTITY

Mail Stop FEE Honorable Commissioner for Patents P.O. Box 1450 Alexandria, VA 22313-1450

Sir:

Applicant, by the undersigned attorney hereby requests that the entity status of the above-referenced patent application be changed to a "large entity". The patent application was inadvertently filed claiming "small entity" status. The owner of the above-referenced patent application is a foreign corporation and was not knowledgeable of USPTO Rules and Regulations regarding "small entity" and "large entity" ownership.

Attached to this Request for Change of Entity Status is a check in the amount of

\$665.00 for the additional filing fee required for a large entity utility patent application.

It is requested that the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office amend its records to show the fact that the patent application status has been changed.

00000021 11842747 01/27/2009 DALLEN 01 FC:1461

665.00 OP

Respectfully submitted, FOR: ROSENBERG, KLEIN & LEE

Morton J. Rosenberg

Registration No. 26,049

~ 2009 Dated: 20

Suite 101 3458 Ellicott Center Drive Ellicott City, MD 21043 Tel: 410-465-6678 Pages8518f19644586

MR2863-351





# **IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE**

Applicant:	Ching-Yang Chang, et al.	•	
Serial No:	11/842,747	:	Art Unit # 2629
Filed:	21 August 2007	:	Examiner:
Title:	CONDUCTOR PATTERN STRUCTURE OF CAPACITIVE TOUCH PANEL	:	R. Hjerpe

### SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT

Honorable Commissioner for Patents P.O. Box 1450 Alexandria, VA 22313-1450

Sir:

The Applicants wish to make the following art references of record in the above-identified Patent Application pursuant to 37 C.F.R. §§ 1.97 and 1.98, and to the Duty of Disclosure set forth in 37 C.F.R. § 1.56

Although the information submitted herewith may be "material" to the Examiner's consideration of the subject Patent Application, this submission is not intended to constitute an admission that such information is "prior art" as to the claimed invention.

In accordance with 37 C.F.R. § 1.97(g), the filing of this Information Disclosure Statement shall not be construed to mean that a search was made or that no other material information, as defined in 37 C.F.R. § 1.56(b), exists. هر: •

The cited U.S. Patent references are:

<u>Ref. No.</u>	Patent/Publ. No.	Issue Date	Inventor(s)
F	7,292,229	11/6/2007	Morag, et al.
G	6,005,555	12/21/1999	Katsurahira, et al.
H	5,381,160	1/10/1995	Landmeier

This Information Disclosure Statement is being filed more then three months subsequent to the filing date of the subject Patent Application, but before the mailing of a first Office Action.

A Form PTO/SB/08A (Substitute for Form 1449/PTO) is submitted along with this document. It is requested that the Examiner consider the cited references and make them of record in the above-referenced Patent Application.

> Respectfully submitted, FOR: ROSENBERG, KLEIN & LEE

monton? Dorenly

Morton J. Rosenberg Registration No. 26,049

Dated: 1/30/09

Suite 101 3458 Ellicott Center Drive Ellicott City, MD 21043 (410) 465-6678 Customer No. 04586



Paperwork Render on Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it contains a valid OMB control number.

Substitute for form 1449/PTO

Sheet 1

# INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT

(Use as many sheets as necessary)

of 1

Complete if Known				
11/842,747				
8/21/2007				
Ching-Yang Chang, et al.				
2629				
R. Hjerpe				
MR2863-351	ノ			
	11/842,747 8/21/2007 Ching-Yang Chang, et al. 2629 R. Hjerpe			

			U. S. PATEN	DOCUMENTS	
Examiner Initials*	Cite No. <sup>1</sup>	Document Number Number-Kind Code <sup>2 (# known)</sup>	Publication Date MM-DD-YYYY	Name of Patentee or Applicant of Cited Document	Pages, Columns, Lines, Where Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear
	F	<sup>US-</sup> 7,292,229	11/6/2007	Morag, et al.	
	G	<sup>US-</sup> 6,005,555	12/21/1999	Katsurahira, et al.	
	Н	<sup>US-</sup> 5,381,160	1/10/1995	Landmeier	
		US-			
		US-			
	1	US-			
		US-			
	[	US-			•
		US-			
		US-	······································		
		US-			
	<u> </u>	US-	· ·	· · · · · ·	······
	1	US-	······		

		FOREIGN	PATENT DOCU	MENTS		
Examiner Initials*	Cite No.1	Foreign Patent Document	Publication Date	Name of Patentee or Applicant of Cited Document	Pages, Columns, Lines, Where Relevant Passages	
		Country Code <sup>3 -</sup> Number <sup>4 -</sup> Kind Code <sup>5</sup> ( <i>if known</i> )	MM-DD-YYYY		Or Relevant Figures Appear	Τ <sup>6</sup>
		· · ·				
Examiner				Date	· · · · ·	<u> </u>

Examiner	
Signature	

\*EXAMINER: Initial if reference considered, whether or not citation is in conformance with MPEP 609. Draw line through citation if not in conformance and not considered. Include copy of this form with next communication to applicant. <sup>1</sup>Applicant's unique citation designation number (optional). <sup>2</sup> See Kinds Codes of USPTO Patent Documents at <u>www.uspto.gov</u> or MPEP 901.04. <sup>3</sup> Enter Office that issued the document, by the two-letter code (WIPO Standard ST.3). <sup>4</sup> For Japanese patent documents, the indication of the year of the reign of the Emperor must precede the serial number of the patent document. <sup>5</sup>Kind of document by the appropriate symbols as indicated on the document under WIPO Standard ST.16 if possible. <sup>6</sup>Applicant is to place a check mark here if English language Translation is attached.

Considered

This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.97 and 1.98. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 2 hours to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.

If you need assistance in completing the form, call 1-800-PTO-9199 (1-800-786-9199) and select option 2.

Page 3 of 3

Page 88 of 364

ORRICK			
POWER OF	ATTORNEY TO PROSECUTE APP	LICATIONS BI	EFORE THE USPTO
attached sta	oke all previous powers of attorney gi tement under 37 CFR 3.73 (b).	ven in the appl	ication identified in the
I hereby app	point:		annut tit te en en men der einer der der einer der
Pract	itioners associated with Customer Nu	mber: 343	313
Office (USPTO according to th	or agent(s) to represent the undersigned before ) in connection with any and all patent applic e USPTO assignment records or assignment th 37 CFR 1.73(b).	ations assigned o	nly to the undersigned
instructions from Patent and Tra attorneys and/c	ize the U.S. attorneys and/or agents named I m <u>TPK TOUCH SOLUTIONS INC.</u> a demark Office regarding this application with or agents and me. In the event of a change ir so notify the U.S. attorneys and/or agents nar	s to any action to out direct commur h the person(s) fro	be taken in the U.S. nication between the U.S
Please chan	ge the correspondence address for th tement under 37 CFR 3.73(b) to:		lentified in the
The a	ddress associated with Customer Nur	nber: <b>343</b>	13
TPK TOUCH	me and Address: SOLUTIONS INC. , SEC.3, REN-AI RD. DA-AN DISTRIC	T, TAIPEI CITY	Y, TAIWAN 106
required to be fi may be complet authorized to ac Attorney is to be	orm, together with a statement under 37 CFR led in each application in which this form is used by one of the practitioners appointed in th et on behalf of the assignee, and must identify filed. <u>The undersigned hereby authorizes a</u> <u>Customer Number 34313 to sign statements</u>	sed. The stateme is form if the appo the application ir nd empowers the	ent under 37 CFR 3.73(b) pinted practitioner is which this Power of registered practitioners
The individual w	SIGNATURE of Assignee hose signature and title is supplied below is a	e of Record authorized to act o	on behalf of the assignee
Signature	Sun the Min		
Name	Sun, Ta-Min	Telephone	2009. 6. 18. 86-592-573-8999
Title	President		

### IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

Appl. No.	:	11/842747	Confirmation No .:	3897
Applicant	:	Chang et al.		
Filing Date	:	08/21/2007		
Title	:	Conductor Pattern Structure of Capa	acitive Touch Panel	
Group Art Unit	:			
Examiner	:			
Docket No.	:	22271.4002		
Customer No.	:	34313		

Commissioner for Patents P.O. Box 1450 Alexandria, VA 22313-1450

### CHANGE OF CORRESPONDENCE ADDRESS

Sir:

Please change the Correspondence Address for the above-identified application to:

ORRICK, HERRINGTON & SUTCLIFFE, LLP 4 Park Plaza, Suite 1600 Irvine, CA 92614-2558 Telephone: (949) 567-6700 Facsimile: (949) 567-6710 Attn: Robert M. Isackson

Customer Number: 34313

I am the:

Applicant.

. .

Assignee of record of the entire interest. Certificate under 37 CFR 3.73(b) is enclosed.

Attorney or agent of record. Registration No. 31110

Respectfully submitted, ORRICK, HERRINGTON & SUTCLIFFE LLP

Dated: 29 Jun 2009

By: Robert M. Isackson

Reg. No. 31110

ORRICK, HERRINGTON & SUTCLIFFE, LLP 4 Park Plaza, Suite 1600 Irvine, CA 92614-2558

OHS West:260686222.1

Page 90 of 364

	STATEMENT U	NDER 37 CFR	8 3.73(b)		
Applicant/Patent Own	er Chang et al.	Chang et al.			
Application No./ Pater	nt No. 11/842747	File	ed/Issue Date	08/21/2007	
Entitled	Conductor Pattern	Structure of Cap	acitive Touch Pa	anel	
Name of Assignee	TPK Touch Solutio	ns Inc.			
Type of Assignee (corporation, partnership, unive	Corporation				
states that it is:					
1 🔀 the assignee of the entire right, title and interest; or					
2 an assignee of less than the entire right, title and interest. The extent (by percentage) of its ownership interest is%					
in the patent application/patent identified above by virtue of either:					
<ul> <li>An assignment from the inventor(s) of the patent application/patent identified above. The assignment was recorded in the United States Patent and Trademark Office at Reel, Frame, or a true copy of the original assignment is attached.</li> </ul>					
	title from the inventors(s), c signee as shown below:	of the patent appl	ication/patent ide	entified above, to the	
The docum	ng et al. nent was recorded in the Ur <u>26 ,</u> Frame <u>0259</u>	nited Sates Pater	nt and Trademar	k Office at	
The docum	idon Touch Technology Co nent was recorded in the Ur 26 , Frame <u>0287</u>	nited Sates Pater	nt and Trademar	k Office at	
The docum	nent was recorded in the Ur , Frame	nited Sates Pater			
[] Additic	onal documents in the chair	n of title are listed	d on a suppleme	ntal sheet.	
Copies of assignn	nents or other documents i	n the chain of title	e are attached.		
The undersigned (who	ose title is supplied below)	is authorized to a	act on behalf of t	he assignee:	
The undersigned (whose title is supplied below) is authorized to act on behalf of the assignee: Signature					
Date	29 Jun 2009	Typed Name	Robert M. Isac	kson	
Telephone	212 5 3, 5230	Title	Attorney, Reg.	31110	

Electronic A	cknowledgement Receipt
EFS ID:	5615308
Application Number:	11842747
International Application Number:	
Confirmation Number:	3897
Title of Invention:	CONDUCTOR PATTERN STRUCTURE OF CAPACITIVE TOUCH PANEL
First Named Inventor/Applicant Name:	Ching-Yang Chang
Customer Number:	04586
Filer:	Donald Erik Daybell/Angela Wendel
Filer Authorized By:	Donald Erik Daybell
Attorney Docket Number:	MR2863-351
Receipt Date:	30-JUN-2009
Filing Date:	21-AUG-2007
Time Stamp:	14:45:31
Application Type:	Utility under 35 USC 111(a)

# Payment information:

Submitted with F	Payment	no	no			
File Listing:						
Document Number	Document Description	File Name	File Size(Bytes)/ Message Digest	Multi Part /.zip	Pages (if appl.)	
1	Power of Attorney	nower of atternovindf	64727	20	1	
I	Power of Attorney	power_of_attorney.pdf	f8be8a5c041d3f19536b9797123f9768102f edfb	no	I	
Warnings:		•	-			

The page size in the PDF is too large. The pages should be 8.5 x 11 or A4. If this PDF is submitted, the pages will be resized upon entry into the Image File Wrapper and may affect subsequent processing

#### Information:

2	change_correspondence.pdf	66830	yes	2	
2	change_correspondence.pdf	8644fc9bc3c4429976cc9768be3ff421b928 93ae	yes	2	
	Multipart Description/PDF files in .	zip description			
	Document Description	Start	E	nd	
	Change of Address	1		1	
	Assignee showing of ownership per 37 CFR 3.73(b).	2		2	
Warnings:		1			
Information:					
	Total Files Size (in bytes)	. 13	31557		

This Acknowledgement Receipt evidences receipt on the noted date by the USPTO of the indicated documents, characterized by the applicant, and including page counts, where applicable. It serves as evidence of receipt similar to a Post Card, as described in MPEP 503.

New Applications Under 35 U.S.C. 111

If a new application is being filed and the application includes the necessary components for a filing date (see 37 CFR 1.53(b)-(d) and MPEP 506), a Filing Receipt (37 CFR 1.54) will be issued in due course and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the filing date of the application.

#### National Stage of an International Application under 35 U.S.C. 371

If a timely submission to enter the national stage of an international application is compliant with the conditions of 35 U.S.C. 371 and other applicable requirements a Form PCT/DO/EO/903 indicating acceptance of the application as a national stage submission under 35 U.S.C. 371 will be issued in addition to the Filing Receipt, in due course.

#### New International Application Filed with the USPTO as a Receiving Office

If a new international application is being filed and the international application includes the necessary components for an international filing date (see PCT Article 11 and MPEP 1810), a Notification of the International Application Number and of the International Filing Date (Form PCT/RO/105) will be issued in due course, subject to prescriptions concerning national security, and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the international filing date of the application.

UNITED ST.	ates Patent and Tradem	MARK OFFICE UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE United States Patent and Trademark Office Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS PO. Box 1450 Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450 www.uspto.gov		
APPLICATION NUMBER	FILING OR 371(C) DATE	FIRST NAMED APPLICANT	ATTY. DOCKET NO./TITLE	
11/842,747	08/21/2007	Ching-Yang Chang	22271.4002	
34313 ORRICK, HERRINGTON IP PROSECUTION DEPA 4 PARK PLAZA SUITE 1600 IRVINE, CA 92614-2558	-		CONFIRMATION NO. 3897 EPTANCE LETTER	

# NOTICE OF ACCEPTANCE OF POWER OF ATTORNEY

This is in response to the Power of Attorney filed 06/30/2009.

The Power of Attorney in this application is accepted. Correspondence in this application will be mailed to the above address as provided by 37 CFR 1.33.

/tha/

Office of Data Management, Application Assistance Unit (571) 272-4000, or (571) 272-4200, or 1-888-786-0101

UNITED ST	ates Patent and Tradem	CMARK OFFICE UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCI United States Patent and Trademark Office Address COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS O. Box 1450 Adexandria, Virginia 22313-1450 www.uspto.gov		
APPLICATION NUMBER	FILING OR 371(C) DATE	FIRST NAMED APPLICANT	ATTY. DOCKET NO./TITLE	
11/842,747	08/21/2007	Ching-Yang Chang	MR2863-351	
4586 ROSENBERG, KLEIN & L 3458 ELLICOTT CENTEF ELLICOTT CITY, MD 210	DRIVE-SUITE 101		CONFIRMATION NO. 3897 F ATTORNEY NOTICE	

# NOTICE REGARDING CHANGE OF POWER OF ATTORNEY

This is in response to the Power of Attorney filed 06/30/2009.

• The Power of Attorney to you in this application has been revoked by the assignee who has intervened as provided by 37 CFR 3.71. Future correspondence will be mailed to the new address of record(37 CFR 1.33).

/tha/

Office of Data Management, Application Assistance Unit (571) 272-4000, or (571) 272-4200, or 1-888-786-0101

				Complete if Known		
				Application Number	11/842,747	
	NFORMATION	I DISCLOSUI	RE	Filing Date	August 21, 2007	
ą	STATEMENT BY APPLICANT		First Named Inventor	Ching-Yang Chang		
				Art Unit	2629	
	(use as many she	ets as necessary)	1	Examiner Name	Not Yet Assigned	
Sheet	1	of	1	Attorney Docket Number	22271-4002	
				Confirmation No.	3897	

Examiner	iner Cite	U.S. Patent Document Cite		Name of Patentee or Applicant of	Date of Publications of Cited Documents	Pages, Columns, Lines, Where Relevant Passages
Initials	No.1	Number	Kind Code <sup>2</sup>	Cited Document	MM-DD-YYYY	or Figures Appear
	1	US2005/0030048	AL	Bolender	02/10/2005	
	2	US2009/0160682	AL	Bolender	06/25/2009	
	3	6,970,160	B2	Mulligan	11/29,2005	
	4	6,137,427		Binstead	10/24/2000	

				FO	REIGN PATENT DOCUMENT	S	***************************************	
Examiner Initials	Cite No.'	Fi Office <sup>3</sup>	oreign Patent Docun Number <sup>4</sup>	nent Kind Code <sup>s</sup>	Name of Patentee or Applicant of Cited Document	Date of Publications of Cited Documents MM-DD-YYYY	Pages, Columns, Lines, Where Relevant Passages or Figures Appear	English Abstract T <sup>6</sup>
		÷	JP 60-075927			4/30/1985		yes
				1				

		OTHER PRIOR ART - NON PATENT LITERATURE DOCUMENTS	
Examiner Initiais'	Cite No. <sup>3</sup>	Include name of the author (in CAPITAL LETTERS), title of the article (when appropriate), title of the item (book, magazine, journal, serial, symposium, catalog, etc.), date, page(s), volume-issue number(s), publisher, city and/or country where published.	Т 2
	CA	Korean Office Action; issue date, May 18, 2009 for SN 10-2007-0133201	
	CB	EP Office Action dated 01-01-2009; SN 07018556.6	
	CC	File Wrapper for U.S. Patent Application Serial No. 10/279,828	

Examiner	OHS West:260819279.1	Date
Signature	22271-4002 R119/R114	Considered

"EXAMINER: Initial if reference considered, whether or not citation is in conformance with MPEP 609. Draw line through citation if not in conformance and not considered. Include copy of this form with next communication to applicant. <sup>1</sup>Applicants unique citation designation number (optional). <sup>2</sup>See Kinds of U.S. Patent Documents at www.uspto.gov or MPEP 901.04. <sup>3</sup>Enter Office that issued the document, by the two-letter code (WIPO Standard ST.3). <sup>4</sup>For Japanese patent documents, the indication of the year of the reign of the Emperor must precede the serial number of the patent document. <sup>5</sup>Kind of document by the appropriate symbols as indicated on the document under WIPO Standard ST. 16 if possible. <sup>8</sup>Applicant is to place a check mark here if English language Translation is attached.



## COORDINATE INPUT DEVICE

Publication number: JP60075927 (A) Publication date: 1985-04-30 Inventor(s): KURITA SHIYOUICHI +

Applicant(s): FUJITSU LTD +

Classification: - international:

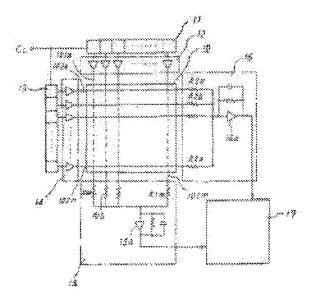
G06F3/041; G06F3/03; G06K11/06; G06F3/041; G06F3/03; G06K11/06; (IPC1-7): G06F3/03; G06K11/06

- European:

Application number: JP19830184013 19830930 Priority number(s): JP19830184013 19830930

#### Abstract of JP 60075927 (A)

PURPOSE: To improve both the stability of detection and the image resolution by detecting the position of coordinates after scanning plural transparent conductor lines of a sensor panel and detecting the change of the output addition level. CONSTITUTION: A sensor panel 10 is formed with X. and Y transparent conductor lines 101 (101a-101m) and 102 (102a-102n) insulating and crossing to each other on a transparent substrate. Scanning circuits 11 and 13 consisting of shift registers and drive circuits 12 and 14 are provided at one side of both lines 101 and 102, respectively. Then the scanning is successively carried out with a clock pulse CL. While addition circuits 15 and 16 are set at the other side of the lines 101 and 102. respectively. The outputs of the circuits 15 and 16 are delivered to a position detecting circuit 17 for detection of the position of coordinates. In this case, the electrostatic capacity is applied to the conductor line at a position on the panel 10 where a finger, etc. has a touch. The applied drive signal is applied to the circuit 15 via each addition resistance to obtain X and Y coordinates of an intersecting point.



Data supplied from the espacenet database --- Worldwide

일본공개특허공보 소60-075927호(1985.04.30.) 1부.

⑩日本国特許庁(JP) ⑪特許出願公開

# ◎ 公開特許公報(A) 昭60-75927

@Int_Cl_1 G 86 F 3/ G 88 K 11/	識別記号 /03 /06	庁内整理番号 7060-5B	發公開	昭和60年(1985) 4月30日
	····	<b>鉴</b> 查請求	未請求	発明の数 1 (全10頁)
<b>秘</b> 発明の名称	座標入力装置 の特額 母出額	昭58-184013 昭58(1983)9月30日		
(9)発明者 (1)出願人 (3)代理人	栗田 正 - 富士通株式会? 升理士山谷 略勢	比 川崎市中原区上小田中		憲士通株式会社內

朔 細 審

1. 発明の名称 連線入力装置

2. 特許請求の範囲

Z.

(1) 基板上に複数のX側送明導電線路と複数の Y側送明導電線路とを互いに絶越して起設したセンサパネルと、該複数のX側送明導電線路を埋次 場動走蚕するX側ドライブ回路と、該複数のY朝 透明導電線路を埋次駆動走壷するY側ドライブ回路と、該複数のX側透明導電線路を埋次駆動走壷するY側ドライブ回路と、該複数のX側透明導電線路の出力を加算す るX側加算頭路と、該複数のY側透明導電線路の 出力を加算するY側加算適路と、該X側及びY側 加算頭路の出力レベル変化を検出し、該出力レベ ル変化の生じた時間位置により指示された座欄位 置を検出する位置検出回路とを育し、該センサパ ネルの所定位置を指示した時に生じる静電容浸旋 化によって該出力レベル変化を生ぜしめて指示された座標位置を検出することを特徴とする座標入 力装置。 (2)前記センサバネルの前記と創造明導電線路 と前記と創造明導電線路とが、互いに交叉する位置の面積を後の面積より小と構成したことを特徴 とする特許請求の範囲第(1)項記載の座標入力 装置。

(3)前紀位置検出道路は、前記出力レベル変化 を検出するために、前記透明導電線路の駆動走査 に同期して前記加算回路の出力を遅延せいめ、選 延させた出力と該加算回路の出力との差分をとる 機に構成したことを特徴とする特許請求の短距的

(1)項乃至第(2)項記載の座標入力装置。
(4)前記位置検由超路は、前記出力レベル変化 を検出するために、前記センサパネルの所定位置 を指示しない状態の出力レベルを記憶し、前記加 算原路の出力レベルと該記憶した出力レベルとの 相対比較を行うことを特徴とする特許語求の範囲 第(1)項乃至第(2)項記載の座標入力装置。

発明の詳細な説明
 (発明の技術分野)

-243-

本発明は、静磁容磁変化を利用して指定された 座標位器を検出する座標入力装置に関し、特にデ ィスプレイ装置の酸面前面に設けられ、ディスプ レイ装置に入力機能を付与するに好通な座標入力 装置に関する。

(技術の営量)

近年のオフィスオートメーション (OA) の逸 腰に伴い、各種の端末装置が盛んに利用されてい る。特にディスプレイ装置は人間の視覚に訴え遠 鍵的な理解がし易いため、コンピュータと人間と の有力なマンマシンインターフェイスとして、パ ーソナルコンピュータ、ワードプロセッサ、オン ライン端末等各種用途に使用されている。この様 なディスプレイ装置は一般には出力装置として用 いられているが、キーボードに代わる人力装置と しても使われ。更に入出力装置を棄用させる場合 もある。

#### (従来技術と問題点)

ディスプレイを入力手段として用いるには、逆 来ライトベン方式が主流を占めていた。即ち、ブ

#### **13周昭80-75927(2)**

ラウン管ディスプレイの燈子ビームがライトペン 位置のブラウン管変面の螢光体を発光させた時に。 ライトベンがこの光を検知し、その時間位置から ライトペンのさした商商上の位置を検出するもの である。コンピュークはこれにより、ライトペン がディスプレイ上のどの表示内容を指したかを検 出し、入力内容を判測する。しかし、係るライト ベン方式はブラウン管ディスプレイの様な走査形 ディスプレイにしか用いることができず、文特別 なライトベンという道具を用いるので人間にとっ て異和感があった。このため、近年特別の座根人 力装置をディスプレイ商頭上に設けたタッチセン サ武ディスプレイが聞いられている。係る従来の 歴様入力装置として第1回に示す光ビームマトリ ックス方式のものがある。これを送照すると、デ ィスプレイ菌5の左方にn個の発光源DVI、D Y2--DYnから成るY側発光部1を記憶し、… 方、ディスプレイ面もの右方にはこれに対応する 様にロ嬢の受光器NYI、NYX-RYnから液 るY御受光部くを配置し、同様にディスプレイ部

#### .

5の上方に n l (2) の 2 2 ·· D X m l (2) の 2 /· D X m l (2) の 7 /· X /· V / 函 5 の 下方に これに対抗する様に m l (4) の 受 光 器 R X 1 、 R X 2 ·· R X m から成る X 例 受 光 部 3 を 数 近 して 様 成 す る。そして 発光 源 D X 1 。 D X 2 ·· D X m 。 D Y 1 、 D Y 2 ·· D Y n を 夫々 時間的に 類 次 駆 動し、 可 祝 光 燃 外 の 例え ば 赤 外 光 ビームを 発 し、 各 発 光 澱 に 対 向 し て 紀 愛 さ れた 受 光 器 に 太 っ て 受 光 せ し め る。 この 状 整 で 人 開 が 悟 で 例え ば デ ィ スプ レ イ 面 5 上 の P 点を 指 す と 、 発 光 凝 D X 3 、 D Y 3 / か ら 光 ビーム は 受 光 都 R X 3 、 R Y 3 に 刻 速 し な く な り 、 これに よ る レ ベル 変 化 を 指示 位 置 検 出 器 6 が 検 出 し 、 この レ ベル 変 化 の 生 じ た 時 間 位 麗 か ら 街 で 指 さ れ た ディ ス プ レ イ 面 5 上 の 速 標 位 親 を 検 出 す る .

この従来の光ビームマトリックス方式の座標入 力装置は、原理的には簡単であるが、比較的大き な弱光源及び受光器を多数必要とすることから装 置自体が大きくなり。しかも集積化しにくいため ディスプレイ装置が、突き出した感じを与え好ま しくないという問題がある他に人の指でなく知い 棒で指示し分解難を拘上させようとしても、光ビ 〜ムは広がるため隣後間の役話が問題となり不可 後であるという問題もあった。

#### (発發の目的)

本発明の目的は、装置自体をコンパクト化でき しかも高い分解能を得ることができる座線入力法 置を提供するにある。

#### (発明の構成)

本発明では、上述の目的の途底のため、基級上 に複数のX側透明導電線路と複数のY側透明導電 線路とを互いに純添して配置したセンサバネルと、 該複数のX側透明導電線路を填入返動走査するX 例ドライブ網路と、該複数のY例透明導電線路を 解次駆動走差するY例ドライブ開路と、該複数の X側透明導電線路の出力を加算するX側加算回路 と、該複数のY例透明導電線路の出力を加算する Y側加算回路と、該X側及びY側加算回路の出力 レベル変化を検出し、該出力レベル変化の生じた、 時間位置により指示された距標位置を検出する位 被検出回路とを有し、該センチバネルの所定位置 を指示した時に生じる静電容量変化によって該出 カレベル変化を生ぜしめて指示された座擦位置を 検出することを特徴としている。

また、本発明の一変施態様によれば、前記セン サパネルの、前記×図遠明導電線路と前記×領透 例導電線路とが、互いに交叉する位置の面積を他 の面積より小と構成したことを特徴としている。 更に本発明の他の実施態様によれば、前記位還検 出題路は、前配出力レベル変化を検出するために、 前記透明導電線器の駆動走査に同期して前配加新 智路の出力を遅延せしめ、選延させた出力と該加 第回路の出力を遅延せしめ、選延させた出力と該加 第回路の出力との差分をとる様に構成したことを 特徴とし、本発明の別の実施態様によれば。前記 位置検出回路は、前記出力レベル変化を検出する ために、前記センサパネルの所定位置を指示しな い状態の出力レベルを記憶し、前記加算回路の出 力レベルと該記憶した出力レベルとの相対比較を 行うことを特徴としている。

(発明の実施例)

消费昭 60~ 75927 (3)

以下、本発明を実施例により詳細に説明する。 第2回は本発明の一実施例全体構成認であり、 鄧中、10はセンサバネルであり、第3翌のセン サバネル厳商圏に示す様にガラス等の透明基板」 60上にm本のX側透明導電線路(以下X電機と 称す)101a~101mが互いに平行に配設さ れ、更にX電機線101コー101mと交叉する 様にの本のY側透明導盤線路(以下Y盤様と称す) 182コー182のが互いに挙行に認識されてい 5. X電振録1013~101mとY電機群10 2 4 ~ 1 8 2 0 とは互いに絶縁されて設けられて いる。このセンサバネル10は第3回に示す如く ディスプレイ20の強菌菌菌に装着されるが、筋 述の透明基板100を取り除き、ディスプレイの 茜蘭 (例えばブラウン管領) に直接又電道群及び Y篦板群を設けてセンサバネルよりとディスプレ イモー体化してもよい。11はX側走表回路であ り、シフトレジスタで橡皮され、クロックバルス Cしに応じてX電機群101 a~ 101m2 期次産査するもの、12はX個ドライブ回路であ

り。X 謝走査導路11の走搬に応じてX電機群に 遺圧を付与して駆動するもの、13は7個走査部 路であり、シフトレジスタで得成され、クロック パルスCLに応じてY龍極群1023~102ヵ を現決走査するもの、14はY倒ドライブ回路で あり、Y選走査問路13の走査に応じてY鐵務課 に電圧を付与して駆動するものであり、これらX 及びY個走査題路11、13およびX、Y層ドラ イブ回路しる。こもによってドライブ回路を構成 する。15はX側加算回路であり、各X電極10 」。~101mに接続される加算抵抗 Ris~ R」mと、これら加算運動Rla~Rlmの出力 を加算するオペアンプ180とで構成されるもの、 16はY側加算問題であり、各Y爾極102 = ~ 102mに接続される加算紙抗日2コーR2mと、 これら加算抵抗日28~日2mの出力を加算する オペアンプトらっとで撥張される。しては位置後 出国路であり、X及びY倒加算超路15、16の 出力から指示された座標位置を検出するものであ 3 ...

次に第2盟実施例構成の動作について第4国の 各部波形選に基いて説明する。

クロックバルスCLがX及びY例表表的路:1、 13に入力されると、X例ドライブ経路12から 各X電極101a~101mに各々駆動信号X1、 X2…Xmが頻次印加され。間様にY例ドライブ 脳路14から各Y電極 102a~102mに各 > 駆動信号Y1、Y2…Ymが服次印加される。 センサバネル10に指導が除られていない状態 ではX側加算脚路15の出力X0は、オペアンプ 15aがインバータとして働くため、実験の如く、 駆動信号X1、X2…Xmの単純和の双転極性を ちつ-Vで一定しており、間様にY例加算通路 16の出力Y9も実験の如く、駆動信号Y1、 Y2…Ynの単純和の反転攝性をもつ-Vで一定 している。

この状態で人の指等がセンサバネル10の所知 の位置に触れると、その位置のX電機(例えば1 01k)とY電極(例えば102%)に指導が触 れ、人体の持つ節電容量が付与される。このため、

10-3

特局昭60-75827(4)

X電極10: x及びY電極1028に印泡された 駆動信号父々、Y々は彼形の立上りがなまった形 で各加算抵抗RIk、R28に任えられる。この ため、加算留路しるの出力XOはX電極しる1 k の走後に対応する時間位置しょっにおいて点線で 示す如く波形歪 p x o が生じ。簡様に加算函数 1 6の出力 YOは Y 電機 102 2の 速変に対応する 時間位置にすっにおいて点線で示す如く彼形張り Y \* を生ずる。位置後出営路17は出力XO、Y 0を所定のスライスレベルでスライスし、遊信号 p × o 、 p y o を取り出し、この差信号 p × o 、 pyのが走楽開始時点tsからどの時間位置tx の、よどのにあるかを計数し、これによって触れ られた電機191×、1028の交点のX座様及 びY康穰を得る。従って、孫健号pxo、pyo の時間位置もメロ、モアのを測定することによっ てセンサバネルミの上の指定位置を検出すること ができる。

第5際は第2際構成のセンサバネル10の詳編 額であり、第5額(A)に示す如く透明基板 100上にX೦酸101とY酸類102とか透明 零電額(例えば3n02、「n203)が100 3人オーダのスペック等の方法によって形成され る。第5回(B)の部分詳細図に示す如く、X電 極101とY電極102との交叉位置においては、 X電極101とY電極102との交叉位置においては、 X電極101とY電極102との研究5102等 から成る透明絶縁護103が1000人オーダの スペック等の方法で形成される。これらの導電額 101、102及び絶縁顔103は基級100上 に類次スパック等の方法で作成される。一方、基 板100の範囲には必要に応じシールド・アース を楽ねた透明導電鏡によって一面に形成される。

第6 図は第2 認構成のセンサパネル10 の等価 画路 図である。ここでX電振1018~101m について考えてみると、X電振1018~101 mのアースとの間の静電容量をCR、X電機とY 電振との肌の静電結合容量をCR、X電機10 18~101mの線路抵抗・とそれに接続される 加算抵抗Rの相をR\*とすると、第6 図の如く等

師題路閣となる。尚又とは懇勤波形発生源を示す。 ここで、基礎100のガラス板厚を1mm、X、 Y電極、絶縁酸100のガラス板厚を1mm、X、 Y電極、絶縁酸100のガラス板厚を1mm、X、 Y電極、絶縁酸100のガラス板厚を1mm、X、 Y電極、絶縁酸100のガラス板厚を1mm、X、 ないたちん、 ないたちるのですると、Cg 、7PF、Ck×350PF、r×12KQとな る。各電極に供給される緊動倍号(バルス)は同 期性を持つが、人が指でさわる時の漫無時間に対 して十分短い周期である必要があり、この周期1 msecとする。ここで各電振の数m×n×=30 ひとすると、1つの電極を駆動している時間申は 3 # 5 # c となる。

一方、前該の様よりCk・r=4、2µsec、 Cg・r=84µsecであるから、このままで はカップリング容優Ckによる液話が問題となる。 即ち、X電機とY電極との間の結合容優Ckによ って液話が生じる。これを防ぐための電優構造を 説明する。第7回は係る電機構造を示す際であり、 同語(A)、(B)に示す如く、X電機101と Y電機102の交叉部分の電機面積をW2の如く 小さくする。例えば交叉部分の電機面積をW2の如く mmとすれば、結合容量は3.5PPに低下し、 換結が生じにくくなる。一方電機中を小さくする と、指導が電極に接触する確率が小さくなること から交叉部分以外の電機申は第1辺(A)のW1 の如く大きくとってある。第7図(B)の場合に は更に接触確率を向上させるため電機で謝まれた 蟹城にX電極101に対し三角形の接触用電機Bを 設けている。

一方、係るセンサパネル10をCAD(このm putsr Aided Design)等の類 かな原標指定に用いるには人間の指では太すぎる 場合やセンサパネル10上を指で直接触れたくな い場合がある。第8回は係る場合の指示人力方式 の説明顕である。

第8 間(A) に示す如く手に細かい金属棒39 を持ち金属棒30の先端でセンサバネル13の所 望の電極に接触し、静電容量変化を住せしめる。 この様にすればセンサバネル19上の所定位置を 精度良く指定できる。この場合、第8 間(B)の

如く金麗榛30は聞いため、センサバネル10の 接触面は点Pの如く点後触となり、X電振131 の付加電振Aのみに触れ、X、Y各電優101、 102の付加電極A、Bの双方に間時触れないこ とがありうる。

第9 関は係る場合を考慮して指示入力手設を改 良した実施例である。第9 関(A) に示す如く、 金屬禄31の先線に円柱状の囲みを設け、係る円 往状回みを握め込む形で導電性ゴム32を埋め込 んだものである。導電性ゴムは比較的飲らかいの で、金屬棒31をセンサパネル10面上に押し付 けると、第9 國(B)の如く導電性ゴム32の旋 様中までの面径の接触面積を得ることが出来、第 8 関(a)の時類は解消する。

第10隊は第2図構成の位置後出組路の一実施 例留路線であり、線ではX個検出初路のみ示して あるが、Y個も同一構成である。線中、179、 171はオペアンプであり、蓄積コンデンサCs のパッファアンプの役員を果たすもの、SW1、 SW2、SW3はスイッチであり、スイッチSW **将爆彩60-75927(5)** 

主、SW3とスイッチSW2が根稿的にスイッチ 勤作するものであり、オペアンプト10、171、 スイッチSWE。SW2、SW3、菌種コンヂン サCSによって2段のアナログシフトレジスタを 構成する。172は差勤増非際であり、スイッチ SWIの出力Xo(ビーT)と、スイッチSW3 の出力Xo(c)との差分ムX(c)を取るもの。 173は比較器であり、業動場市器172の出力 △×(い)と基準値VREFとを比較し、出方△ X(1)がVBEF以上の時に出力パルスを発す るもの、174はアンドゲートであり、ストロー ブバルスSTROBEと出力パルスとの論理積を とるもの、175はブリップフロップであり、進 変開始信号STでセットされ、アンドゲート!? イの出力P(×のでリセットされ、定妻闘魅から 出力Ptxoの発生するまでの時間巾ixoのゲ ~ ト俊琴を出力するもの、176はアンドゲート であり、クロックバルスCLモゲート信号期間中 出力するもの、117はカウンタであり、アンド ゲート176からのクロックバルスCLを計数し、

×座標(時間: ×。に相当)を示すものである。 次に、第10回実施網機成の動作について第 11回答部級形態に基いて能明する。

() 网络加加尔加尼尔 强小(1833.3 单

スイッチSW1には前述の加算回路15の出力 × Oが印加される。スイッチSW1及びスイッチ SW3はクロックCL1によってオンノオフ動作 し、スイッチSW2はクロックCL1と位相の反 対のクロックCL2によってオンノオフ動作する から、スイッチSW2はクロックCL1と位相の反 対のクロックCL2によってオンノオフ動作する から、スイッチSW2はクロックCL1と位相の反 対のクロックCL2によってオンノオフ動作する から、スイッチSW2はよって、オペアンプ17 0、スイッチSW2、オペアンプ171、スイッ チSW3を透ることより、加算出力×0は1クロ ック分源送きせるれる。

従って、 茶動塔中 第172には由力×0(t) と×0(t~T) が入力され。 差分ム×(t) が 得られる。 差分ム×(t) は比較第173で基準 値 × R E F でスライスされ、 出力バルスとなる。 この出力バルスはアンドゲート174でストロー ブバルス S T R O B E に 同期化され、 パルス P i × o となる、 一方、 フリップフロップ 175 は走

変態始信号ら下でセットされ、アンドゲート17 5を閉き、カウンタ177にクロックバルスCL (第4図)の計数を行なわしめる。菌法のバルス PIズのはフリッブプロップもうちをりセットし。 アンドゲート176を閉じ、カウジタト77にク ロックバルスの入力を停止する。これによりカウ ンタイククには走査関始からパルスPixoの発 生までの時間もよっに相当する座標値が得られ、 X連擇の換出が可能となる。為、Y側についても 両様であり説明を省略する。人間の持つ修用容量 は、条件にもよるが、1000PP~2000P ドのオーダであるから、人の指义は媒体を介して されることにより、接触位置の電極の時定数は、 -12×5-21 ×5のオーダとなり、認動バ ルス単が3μ≤の場合、接触位置に交叉するX、 Y電極の出力は殆んど客となる。

第12図は第2図構成の位置検出極端の他の実 施術問路図であり、第10図実施術同様X例のみ 示してあるが、Y例についても同様である。図中。

-247-

转圈昭50-75927(6)

180はアナログ、デジタル変換器(以下ADコ ンバータと称す)であり、入力される加算出力X Oのレベルをデジタル接口XOに変換するもの、 181はメモリであり、センサバネル10に何も 触れられていない状態における各X爾種の出力レ ベルを格納するもの、182はメモリアドレス国 遠であり、クロックパルズCL(第4図)を計数 し、走査された電機位置に対応するアドレスを発 生するもの。183はリード/ライト親雛協路で あり、メモリ181のリード/ライトを翻溯する もの、186はデジタルコンバレータであり、メ モリーをしからのデジタル値と人口コンパークト 80からのデジタル値とを比較するもの、185 はアンドゲートであり、コンパレータ184の損 カとストローブバルスSTROBEの論理療をど るもの 186はアンドゲートであり、アンドゲ ート185の出力によってアドレス堕路182の 発生アドレス値を出力するもの、187はパッフ テであり、アンドゲート186からのアドレス値 を指納するものである。SW4はスイッチであり、 ADコンバータ180とメモリ181又はコンバ レータ185とを接続するものである。

次に第12 期実施例構成の動作について第13 認各部級形図により説明する。

先づスイッチSWも老メモリ181倒に接続し、 リード/ライト期御田路183からはメモリ18 1にライトモードを指示する。この状態でセンサ パネル10に何も触れていない様にして、前述の 各X電機1012~101mの走査を開始する。 これにより、加算詞路15から加算出方×口が発 生し、人口コンバータ180でその出力レベルが デジタル傾OXOに変換され、スイッチSWもを 介しメモリ181に入力する。メモリアドレス国 路182は走査問路11 (第2課)を走発せしめ るクロックパルスCLと開一のクロックバルスC しを計数し、メモリ181に務込みアドレスを与 えるので、結局メモリ181には各X環種101 a~101mを実際に走査駆動した時の出力レベ ルが答X電極101コー101m対応に格納され る。この様先してメモリ181にセンサバネルト

0 が触れられていない時の各電機の出力レベルを 基準値として該込んでおく。次に実際に座環入力 する時は、スイッチSW6がコンパレータ184 個に接続され、…方リード/ライト開御回路18 3はメモリ」き」にリードモードを推示する。こ の状態で加寒電路18からの加算出力XロがAD コンバータ18日に入力すると、そのレベルがデ ジタル値に変換され、コンバレータ184に入力 する。一方メモリアドレス開路182は走査総路 11の声音と淵源しているので、企豪された×寬 極に対応する前述の基準値をメモリ181から続 出し、コンバレータ184に与える。コンバレー タ」84は弱人力を比較し、相違していれば出力 バルスDPを発生する。第13回では、メモリト 81からDXO(KT)が蒸馏値として読出され、 一方加算出力はDXO (k+mT)であること を示し、ADだけ差が生じていることを示してい る、この出力バルスDPはアンドゲート185で ストローブパルスSTROBEで開期化され、検 出パルスPtxoを出力する。一方、菌遂のメモ

リアドレス脚路182は走鰲國路11の走袭と開 期しているので、その時のX準頓、即ちX座様は メモリアドレス脚路182のアドレスであるから、 アンドゲート106を検出パルスドιス。で閉き、 メモリアドレス脚路182のアドレスをバッファ 187にセットする、この様にして検出パルスド ix。の時期開稿tx。に相当するX座操を得る ことができる。他、Y側についても開機であり線 明を策略する。この操に構成することによって、 各種種の接触前後におけるレベルを直接比較せし め各種種による出力レベルのバラッキの影響を少 なくすることができ、検出の安定度を向上させる 他に、微少の離離容極変化も検出でき。高感度の 検出を可能とする。

A Dコンバークとして6 ビット程度の並列形A Dコンバークを用いても理論上は2 %のレベル差 を容易に検出出来る。

(発明の効果)

以上説明した様に、本発明によれば、基板上に 複数のX例送明導電線路と複数のY例送明導電線

-248---

Page 103 of 364

10-6

路とを互いに絶縁して配盤したセンサバネルと、 各々慈援数の×側及び×側送明導電線路を順次契 動走資するX個及びY個ドライブ回線と、各々該 複数のX側及びY関連明導電線路の出力を加算す るX額及びY樹加算河路と、蘇X個及びY側加算 問題の出力レベル変化を検出し、該出力レベル変 化の生じた時間後親により指示された座標位置を 検出する位置検出回路とを有し、様々ンサパネル の所定位置を指示した時に生じる静電容量変化に よって該出力レベル変化を生ぜしめて指示された 照線位数を検出する様にしているので、装置自体 をコンバクトに構成することが可能となり、特に ディスプレイ装置に装着する際にディスプレイ装 説の形状を構なうことなく、しかも表示内容が見 にくくなることを防止しうるという効果を奏し、 ディスプレイと一体化し、連標入力装置の存在を 感じさせないで、入力機能を付与しうる。しかも 集積化し易いので回路構成も小型化しうるという 効果も奏する。更に、分解能の向上も容易なため CADシステムの様な義精度の遊療入力が可能と

| 狩磨昭 60- 75927 (ブ)

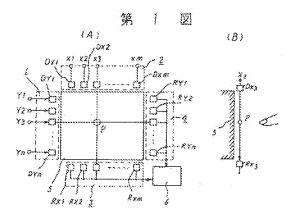
なるという効果を奏する他にパネル自体はスパッ タ等の餐産に適した常課成長技術で可能なため。 安価にしかも容易に構成しうるという効果も奏す る。

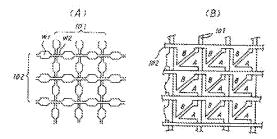
4. 図面の簡単な説明

第1回は従来の座係人力装置構成認、第2回は 本発明の一実施例全体構成図、第2回は第2回構成 のキンサバネルの断面図、第4回は第2回構成 の各部変形図、第5回は第2回構成のセンサバネ ルの詳細構成図、第6回は第2回構成のセンサバ ネルの等価回路図、第6回は第2回構成のセンサ バネルの等価回路図、第7回は第2回構成のセンサ バネルの等価回路図、第7回は第2回構成のセンサ バネルの等価回路図、第7回は第2回構成のセンサ パネルの等価回路図、第7回は第2回構成の に置は本発明に用いられる指示人力方式の一実施例 説明認、第3回は本発明に用いられる指示人力方 式の他の実施例説明察、第19回は第2回構成の 位置検出回路の一実施例回路図、第11回は第1 9回構成の各部波形器、第12回は第2回構成の 位置検出回路の他の実施例超路認、第13回は第 12際構成の各部波形図である。

際中、10…センサバネル、11…X間差登開
 路、12…X 供駆動到路、13…Y 供走差回路、
 14…Y 供駆動回路、15…X 供加算回路、16
 …Y 供加算回路、17…位還快出時路、101 a
 ~101m…X 供透明導電線路、102 a~
 102 n…Y 搬透明導電線路、

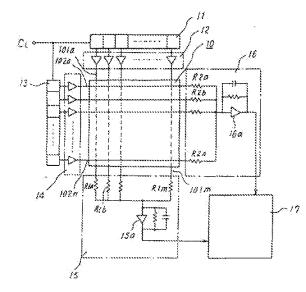
特許出願人 畜 士 通 徐 式 会 社 代理人分理士 山 谷 略 築

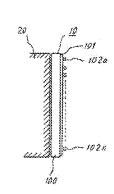








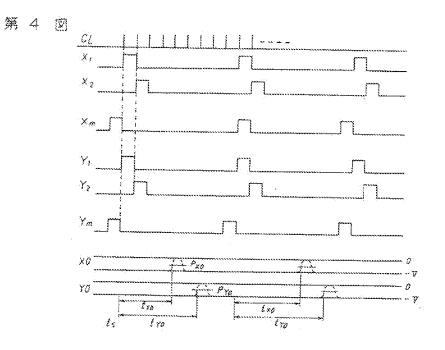




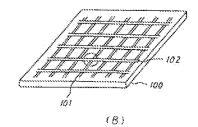
-- 250---

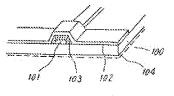
Page 105 of 364

10-8

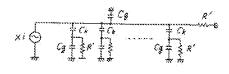


第 5 図 (A)



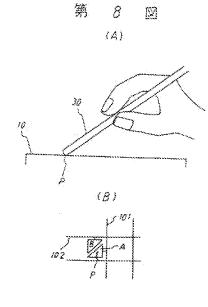


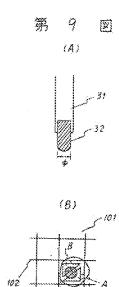
第6図

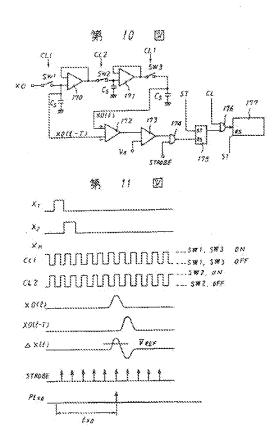


-251 ----

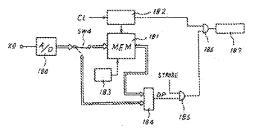
Page 106 of 364



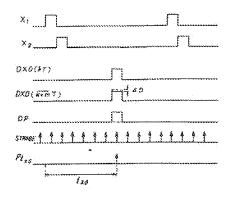




第 12 図



第 13 図



Page 107 of 364

Electronic Acknowledgement Receipt					
EFS ID:	6925775				
Application Number:	11842747				
International Application Number:					
Confirmation Number:	3897				
Title of Invention:	CONDUCTOR PATTERN STRUCTURE OF CAPACITIVE TOUCH PANEL				
First Named Inventor/Applicant Name:	Ching-Yang Chang				
Customer Number:	34313				
Filer:	Jeffrey A. Miller/Rita Hernandez				
Filer Authorized By:	Jeffrey A. Miller				
Attorney Docket Number:	22271.4002				
Receipt Date:	01-FEB-2010				
Filing Date:	21-AUG-2007				
Time Stamp:	19:12:15				
Application Type:	Utility under 35 USC 111(a)				

# Payment information:

Submitted wi	th Payment	no	no				
File Listing:							
Document Number	Document Description	File Name	File Size(Bytes)/ Message Digest	Multi Part /.zip	Pages (if appl.)		
1		4002_IDS_02_01_10.pdf	977497 7ea24d0239ace6c0378195ef1230095ad94 0f355	yes	4		

	Multipart Description/PDF files in .zip description							
	Document D	Start	End					
	Transmitt	1	3					
	Information Disclosure Stat	4		4				
Warnings:								
Information:								
2	Foreign Reference JP60075927.pdf		2402684	no	11			
2	Toreign Reference	51 0007 5927.pdf	e531cf5040b2b47737dea22822c80343e1d ace06	110				
Warnings:								
Information:								
3	NPL Documents	EP_OA_01_09_2009.pdf	1978770	no	37			
			007c3f0dacb7f653c0952c880d2292cd6d08 907c					
Warnings:								
Information:								
4	NPL Documents	file_wrapper.pdf	21698099	no	504			
			abe7bd1bfaa347fa3d05d71effb120fc4744 b15e					
Warnings:								
Information:								
5	NPL Documents	Korean_OA_20070133201.pdf	1514181	no	6			
			76b2f46cde3ad51c5846de9d3ce5eebdd25 3ace2					
Warnings:								
Information:								
		Total Files Size (in bytes)	2857	/1231				

This Acknowledgement Receipt evidences receipt on the noted date by the USPTO of the indicated documents, characterized by the applicant, and including page counts, where applicable. It serves as evidence of receipt similar to a Post Card, as described in MPEP 503.

#### New Applications Under 35 U.S.C. 111

If a new application is being filed and the application includes the necessary components for a filing date (see 37 CFR 1.53(b)-(d) and MPEP 506), a Filing Receipt (37 CFR 1.54) will be issued in due course and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the filing date of the application.

#### National Stage of an International Application under 35 U.S.C. 371

If a timely submission to enter the national stage of an international application is compliant with the conditions of 35 U.S.C. 371 and other applicable requirements a Form PCT/DO/EO/903 indicating acceptance of the application as a national stage submission under 35 U.S.C. 371 will be issued in addition to the Filing Receipt, in due course.

#### New International Application Filed with the USPTO as a Receiving Office

If a new international application is being filed and the international application includes the necessary components for an international filing date (see PCT Article 11 and MPEP 1810), a Notification of the International Application Number and of the International Filing Date (Form PCT/RO/105) will be issued in due course, subject to prescriptions concerning national security, and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the international filing date of the application.

### IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

Appl. No.		11/842,747	Confirmation No.	3897
Applicant		Ching-Yang Chang, et al.		
Filing Date	e V	August 21, 2007		
Title	÷	Conductor Pattern Structure o	f Capacitive Touch Panel	
Group Art Unit	t :	2629		
Examiner		Not Yet Assigned		
Docket No.		22271-4002		
Customer No.	•	34313		

Mail Stop: Patent Application Commissioner for Patents PO Box 1450 Alexandria, VA 22313-1450

#### INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT

Sir:

d.

In accordance with 37 CFR §§ 1.97 and 1.98, the items identified in this Information Disclosure Statement ("IDS") are brought to the attention of the Office. The items are listed on the attached form PTO-1449 and copies are enclosed for the convenience of the Examiner.

The items identified in this IDS may or may not be "material" pursuant to 37 CFR § 1.56. The submission thereof by Applicant is not to be construed as an admission that any such patent, publication or other information referred to therein is material or considered to be material (37 CFR § 1.97(h)), or even qualifies as "prior art" under 35 USC § 102 with respect to this invention unless specifically designated by Applicant as such.

OHS West:260819395.1 22271-4002 R1H/R1H



Applicant Appl. No. Examiner Docket No.

.

2

2

Ching-Yang Chang, et al. 11/842,747 Not Yet Assigned 22271-4002

### INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT FILING PROVISION:

This IDS is believed to be timely in that it is being submitted under 37 CFR § 1.97(b), that is (1) within three months of the filing date of the application, which is not a continued prosecution application filed under § 1.53(d); or (2) within three months of entry of the national stage as set forth in 37 CFR § 1.491; or (3) before the mailing of a first Office action on the merits; or (4) before the mailing of a first Office action after filing a request for continued examination under § 1.114. Thus, no fee is required.

- However, if the undersigned is in error in this regard, Applicant respectfully requests that the Office consider this IDS as filed under 37 CFR § 1.97(c), if applicable, and charge the fee due under 37 CFR §1.17(p) to the deposit account referenced below.
  - However, if the undersigned is in error in this regard, Applicant respectfully requests that the Office consider this IDS as filed under 37 CFR § 1.97(c), if applicable, and a statement under 37 CFR § 1.97(e) is included below, thus no fee is required.

This IDS is being submitted under 37 CFR § 1.97(c), that is after mailing of a first Office action on the merits, but before a Final Action under 37 CFR § 1.113 or a Notice of Allowance under 37 CFR § 1.311.

The fee due under 37 CFR § 1.17(p) is submitted herewith.

A statement under 37 CFR § 1.97(e) is included below, thus no fee is required. In the event that this IDS is not received before a Final Action or a Notice of Allowance, then Applicant respectfully requests that the Office consider the filing of these papers to be submitted under 37 CFR § 1.97(d) and charge the fee due under 37 CFR § 1.17(p) to the deposit account below.

This IDS is being submitted under 37 CFR § 1.97(d), that is after a Final Action under 37 CFR § 1.113 or a Notice of Allowance under 37 CFR § 1.311, but before payment of the issue fee. A statement under 37 CFR § 1.97(e) is included below. The fee due under 37 CFR § 1.17(p) is submitted herewith.

OHS West:260819395.1 22271-4002 R1H/R1H Applicant Appl. No. Examiner Docket No. 1

ţ,

:

Ching-Yang Chang, et al. 11/842,747 Not Yet Assigned 22271-4002

### STATEMENT UNDER 37 CFR § 1.97(e):

Each item contained in this IDS was first cited in any communication from a foreign patent office in a counterpart foreign application not more than three months prior to the filing of this IDS.
 No item contained in this IDS was cited in a communication from a foreign patent office in a counterpart foreign application, and, to the knowledge of the person signing this statement after making reasonable inquiry, no item of information contained in this IDS was known to any individual designated in 37 CFR § 1.56(c) more than three months prior to the filing of this IDS.

### PAYMENT AND/OR AUTHORIZATION TO CHARGE FEES:

A check in the amount of \_\_\_\_\_ is enclosed for the above fee(s).

Please charge <u>\$</u> to Deposit Account No. 15-0665 for the above fee(s).

The Commissioner is authorized to charge any fees required by the filing of these papers, and to credit any overpayment to Orrick, Herrington & Sutcliffe's Deposit Account No. **15-0665**.

Respectfully submitted,

**ORRICK, HERRINGTON & SUTCLIFFE LLP** 

Dated: February 1, 2010

By:

Hanbum Cho Reg. No. 58,993

ORRICK, HERRINGTON & SUTCLIFFE LLP 4 Park Plaza, Suite 1600 Irvine, CA 92614 650/614-7660 Telephone 650/614-7401 Facsimile

OH8 West:260819395.1 22271-4002 R1H/R1H



		UNITED STATES DEPAR United States Patent and Address: COMMISSIONER F P.O. Box 1450 Alexandria, Virginia 223 www.uspto.gov	Trademark Office FOR PATENTS		
APPLICATION NO.	FILING DATE	FIRST NAMED INVENTOR	ATTORNEY DOCKET NO.	CONFIRMATION NO	
11/842,747	08/21/2007	Ching-Yang Chang	22271.4002	3897	
34313	7590 06/25/2010 RRINGTON & SUTCLIFFE, LLP		EXAMINER		
IP PROSECUT	TION DEPARTMENT	'L', LLF	HICKS, CH	IARLES V	
4 PARK PLAZ SUITE 1600	ĹΑ		ART UNIT	PAPER NUMBER	
IRVINE, CA 9	2614-2558		2629		
			MAIL DATE	DELIVERY MODE	

# Please find below and/or attached an Office communication concerning this application or proceeding.

The time period for reply, if any, is set in the attached communication.

	Application No.	Applicant(s)
	11/842,747	CHANG ET AL.
Office Action Summary	Examiner	Art Unit
	CHARLES HICKS	2629
The MAILING DATE of this communication ap Period for Reply	bears on the cover sheet with the c	orrespondence address
<ul> <li>A SHORTENED STATUTORY PERIOD FOR REPL WHICHEVER IS LONGER, FROM THE MAILING D</li> <li>Extensions of time may be available under the provisions of 37 CFR 1.' after SIX (6) MONTHS from the mailing date of this communication.</li> <li>If NO period for reply is specified above, the maximum statutory period</li> <li>Failure to reply within the set or extended period for reply will, by statute Any reply received by the Office later than three months after the mailin earned patent term adjustment. See 37 CFR 1.704(b).</li> </ul>	ATE OF THIS COMMUNICATION 36(a). In no event, however, may a reply be tin will apply and will expire SIX (6) MONTHS from e, cause the application to become ABANDONE	N. nely filed the mailing date of this communication. D (35 U.S.C. § 133).
Status		
1) Responsive to communication(s) filed on $21 A$	<u>ugust 2007</u> .	
2a) This action is <b>FINAL</b> . 2b) This	s action is non-final.	
3) Since this application is in condition for allowa	nce except for formal matters, pro	esecution as to the merits is
closed in accordance with the practice under <i>l</i>	Ex parte Quayle, 1935 C.D. 11, 45	53 O.G. 213.
Disposition of Claims		
<ul> <li>4) Claim(s) <u>1-10</u> is/are pending in the application 4a) Of the above claim(s) is/are withdra</li> <li>5) Claim(s) is/are allowed.</li> <li>6) Claim(s) <u>1-10</u> is/are rejected.</li> <li>7) Claim(s) is/are objected to.</li> <li>8) Claim(s) are subject to restriction and/or</li> </ul>	wn from consideration.	
Application Papers		
<ul> <li>9) The specification is objected to by the Examine 10) The drawing(s) filed on <u>21 August 2007</u> is/are: Applicant may not request that any objection to the Replacement drawing sheet(s) including the correct 11) The oath or declaration is objected to by the Example.</li> </ul>	a)⊠ accepted or b)⊡ objected i drawing(s) be held in abeyance. See tion is required if the drawing(s) is ob	e 37 CFR 1.85(a). jected to. See 37 CFR 1.121(d).
Priority under 35 U.S.C. § 119		
<ul> <li>12) Acknowledgment is made of a claim for foreign a) All b) Some * c) None of:</li> <li>1. Certified copies of the priority document</li> <li>2. Certified copies of the priority document</li> <li>3. Copies of the certified copies of the priority application from the International Burea</li> <li>* See the attached detailed Office action for a list</li> </ul>	ts have been received. Is have been received in Applicati rity documents have been receive u (PCT Rule 17.2(a)).	on No ed in this National Stage
Attachment(s)         1)	4) ☐ Interview Summary Paper No(s)/Mail Da 5) ☐ Notice of Informal P /01/2010. 6) ☐ Other:	ate
U.S. Patent and Trademark Office		rt of Paper No./Mail Date 20100607

### **DETAILED ACTION**

### Claim Rejections - 35 USC § 102

The following is a quotation of the appropriate paragraphs of 35 U.S.C. 102 that

form the basis for the rejections under this section made in this Office action:

A person shall be entitled to a patent unless -

(b) the invention was patented or described in a printed publication in this or a foreign country or in public use or on sale in this country, more than one year prior to the date of application for patent in the United States.

Claims 1 and 6 are rejected under 35 U.S.C. 102(b) as being anticipated by

Seely et al. (US 6,188,391).

In reference to claim 1, Seely teaches a conductor pattern structure of a

capacitive touch panel, which is adapted to form on a surface of a substrate (Seely,

Abstract),

the touch-control pattern structure comprising: a plurality of first-axis conductor assemblies, each first-axis conductor assembly comprising a plurality of first-axis conductor cells arranged on the substrate surface along a first axis in a substantially equally-spaced manner (Seely, col. 3, ll. 8-15),

a disposition zone being delimited between adjacent ones of the first-axis conductor assemblies and between adjacent ones of the first-axis conductor cells (Seely, Fig. 1C; col. 3, II. 16-34);

a plurality of first-axis conduction lines respectively connecting between adjacent ones of the first-axis conductor cells of each first-axis conductor assembly so that the

first-axis conductor cells of each respective first-axis conductor assembly are electrically connected together (Seely, col. 3, ll. 8-15);

a plurality of insulation layers each covering a surface of each first-axis conduction line (Seely, col. 6, II. 43-54);

a plurality of second-axis conductor assemblies, each second-axis conductor assembly comprising a plurality of second-axis conductor cells arranged on the substrate surface along a second axis in a substantially equally-spaced manner (Seely, col. 3, ll. 8-15),

each second-axis conductor cell being set in each disposition zone (Seely, Fig. 1C; col. 3, ll. 16-34);

and a plurality of second-axis conduction lines respectively connecting between adjacent ones of the second-axis conductor cells of each second-axis conductor assembly so that the second-axis conductor cells of each respective second-axis conductor assembly are electrically connected together (Seely, col. 3, ll. 8-15),

the second-axis conduction line being extended across a surface of the insulation layer of the respective first-axis conduction line (Seely, col. 6, II. 43-54).

In reference to claim 6, Seely teaches a conductor pattern structure of a capacitive touch panel adapted to form on a surface of a substrate (Seely, Abstract), the touch-control pattern structure comprising: at least two adjacent first-axis conductor cells (Seely, Fig. 8A; col. 3, II. 8-15),

Page 117 of 364

and at least two adjacent second-axis conductor cells (Seely, Fig. 8A; col. 3, ll. 8-15),

wherein the adjacent first-axis conductor cells are connected by a first-axis

conduction line provided there between (Seely, col. 3, II. 8-15),

characterized in that an insulation layer is formed on a surface of the first-axis

conduction line (Seely, col. 6, II. 43-54),

and a second-axis conduction line extends across a surface of the insulation

layer to connect between the adjacent second-axis conductor cells (Seely, col. 3, II. 8-

15).

# Claim Rejections - 35 USC § 103

The following is a quotation of 35 U.S.C. 103(a) which forms the basis for all

obviousness rejections set forth in this Office action:

(a) A patent may not be obtained though the invention is not identically disclosed or described as set forth in section 102 of this title, if the differences between the subject matter sought to be patented and the prior art are such that the subject matter as a whole would have been obvious at the time the invention was made to a person having ordinary skill in the art to which said subject matter pertains. Patentability shall not be negatived by the manner in which the invention was made.

This application currently names joint inventors. In considering patentability of the claims under 35 U.S.C. 103(a), the examiner presumes that the subject matter of the various claims was commonly owned at the time any inventions covered therein were made absent any evidence to the contrary. Applicant is advised of the obligation under 37 CFR 1.56 to point out the inventor and invention dates of each claim that was not commonly owned at the time a later invention was made in order for the examiner to

Application/Control Number: 11/842,747 Art Unit: 2629 consider the applicability of 35 U.S.C. 103(c) and potential 35 U.S.C. 102(e), (f) or (g) prior art under 35 U.S.C. 103(a).

Claims 2-4 and 7-9 are rejected under 35 U.S.C. 103(a) as being unpatentable over Seely et al. (US 6,188,391) in view of Hsu et al. (US 7,030,860).

Claim 2 is rejected as being dependent on rejected claim 1 as discussed above and further, Seely however fails to expressly teach wherein the first-axis conductor cells and the second-axis conductor cells consist of a transparent conductive material.

Hsu discloses a capacitive touch sensing system, analogous in art with that of Seely, wherein first-axis conductor cells and second-axis conductor cells consist of a transparent conductive material (Hsu, col. 2, II. 60-62).

At the time the invention was made, it would have been obvious to one having ordinary skill in the art to substitute the touch sensor cells of Seely, wherein the first-axis conductor cells and the second-axis conductor cells consist of a transparent conductive material, as taught by Hsu.

As one of ordinary skill in the art would appreciate, the suggestion/motivation for doing so would have been to enable the user of the capacitive touch sensor input device to visualize an underlying surface, such as a display (Hsu, Abstract).

Claim 3 is rejected as being dependent on rejected claim 1 as discussed above and further, Seely however fails to expressly teach wherein the first-axis conduction lines and the second-axis conduction lines consist of a transparent conductive material.

Hsu discloses a capacitive touch sensing system, analogous in art with that of Seely, first-axis conduction lines and second-axis conduction lines consist of a transparent conductive material (Hsu, col. 4, II. 36-52).

At the time the invention was made, it would have been obvious to one having ordinary skill in the art to substitute the conductive lines of Seely, wherein the first-axis conduction lines and the second-axis conduction lines consist of a transparent conductive material, as taught by Hsu.

As one of ordinary skill in the art would appreciate, the suggestion/motivation for doing so would have been to enable the user of the capacitive touch sensor input device to visualize an underlying surface, such as a display (Hsu, Abstract).

Claim 4 is rejected as being dependent on rejected claim 1 as discussed above and further, Seely however fails to expressly teach wherein the insulation layer consists of a transparent insulation material.

Hsu discloses a capacitive touch sensing system, analogous in art with that of Seely, wherein an insulation layer consists of a transparent insulation material (Hsu, col. 4, II. 36-52).

Page 120 of 364

At the time the invention was made, it would have been obvious to one having ordinary skill in the art to substitute the insulation layer of Seely, wherein the insulation layer consists of a transparent insulation material, as taught by Hsu.

As one of ordinary skill in the art would appreciate, the suggestion/motivation for doing so would have been to enable the user of the capacitive touch sensor input device to visualize an underlying surface, such as a display (Hsu, Abstract).

Claim 7 is rejected as being dependent on rejected claim 6 as discussed above and further, Seely however fails to expressly teach wherein the first-axis conductor cells and the second-axis conductor cells consist of a transparent conductive material.

Hsu discloses a capacitive touch sensing system, analogous in art with that of Seely, wherein first-axis conductor cells and second-axis conductor cells consist of a transparent conductive material (Hsu, col. 2, ll. 60-62).

At the time the invention was made, it would have been obvious to one having ordinary skill in the art to substitute the touch sensor cells of Seely, wherein the first-axis conductor cells and the second-axis conductor cells consist of a transparent conductive material, as taught by Hsu.

As one of ordinary skill in the art would appreciate, the suggestion/motivation for doing so would have been to enable the user of the capacitive touch sensor input device to visualize an underlying surface, such as a display (Hsu, Abstract).

Claim 8 is rejected as being dependent on rejected claim 6 as discussed above and further, Seely however fails to expressly teach wherein the first-axis conduction line and the second-axis conduction line consist of a transparent conductive material.

Hsu discloses a capacitive touch sensing system, analogous in art with that of Seely, first-axis conduction line and second-axis conduction line consist of a transparent conductive material (Hsu, col. 4, II. 36-52).

At the time the invention was made, it would have been obvious to one having ordinary skill in the art to substitute the conductive lines of Seely, wherein the first-axis conduction line and the second-axis conduction line consist of a transparent conductive material, as taught by Hsu.

As one of ordinary skill in the art would appreciate, the suggestion/motivation for doing so would have been to enable the user of the capacitive touch sensor input device to visualize an underlying surface, such as a display (Hsu, Abstract).

Claim 9 is rejected as being dependent on rejected claim 6 as discussed above and further, Seely however fails to expressly teach wherein the insulation layer consists of a transparent insulation material.

Hsu discloses a capacitive touch sensing system, analogous in art with that of Seely, wherein an insulation layer consists of a transparent insulation material (Hsu, col. 4, II. 36-52).

Page 122 of 364

At the time the invention was made, it would have been obvious to one having ordinary skill in the art to substitute the insulation layer of Seely, wherein the insulation layer consists of a transparent insulation material, as taught by Hsu.

As one of ordinary skill in the art would appreciate, the suggestion/motivation for doing so would have been to enable the user of the capacitive touch sensor input device to visualize an underlying surface, such as a display (Hsu, Abstract).

Claims 5 and 10 are rejected under 35 U.S.C. 103(a) as being unpatentable over Seely et al. (US 6,188,391) in view of Mulligan et al. (US 2004/0119701).

Claim 5 is rejected as being dependent on rejected claim 1 as discussed above and further, Seely however fails to teach wherein the first-axis conductor cells and the second-axis conductor cells have a contour of hexagonal shape.

Mulligan discloses a touch sensing system, analogous in art with that of Seely, wherein first-axis conductor cells and second-axis conductor cells have a contour of hexagonal shape (Mulligan, pg. 4, par. 38).

At the time the invention was made, it would have been obvious to one having ordinary skill in the art to substitute the cells of Seely, wherein the first-axis conductor cells and the second-axis conductor cells have a contour of hexagonal shape, as taught by Mulligan.

As one of ordinary skill in the art would appreciate, the suggestion/motivation for doing so would have been simple substitution of one known element, hexagonal shaped

Page 123 of 364

Application/Control Number: 11/842,747 Page 10 Art Unit: 2629 sensor cells, for another to obtain predictable results, namely, a capacitive touch sensor input device (Mulligan, pg. 4, par. 38).

Claim 10 is rejected as being dependent on rejected claim 6 as discussed above and further, Seely however fails to teach wherein the first-axis conductor cells and the second-axis conductor cells have a contour of hexagonal shape.

Mulligan discloses a touch sensing system, analogous in art with that of Seely, wherein first-axis conductor cells and second-axis conductor cells have a contour of hexagonal shape (Mulligan, pg. 4, par. 38).

At the time the invention was made, it would have been obvious to one having ordinary skill in the art to substitute the cells of Seely, wherein the first-axis conductor cells and the second-axis conductor cells have a contour of hexagonal shape, as taught by Mulligan.

As one of ordinary skill in the art would appreciate, the suggestion/motivation for doing so would have been simple substitution of one known element, hexagonal shaped sensor cells, for another to obtain predictable results, namely, a capacitive touch sensor input device (Mulligan, pg. 4, par. 38).

### Conclusion

Any inquiry concerning this communication or earlier communications from the examiner should be directed to CHARLES HICKS whose telephone number is 571-270-7535. The examiner can normally be reached on Monday-Thursday from 7:30 to 4:00.

Page 124 of 364

If attempts to reach the examiner by telephone are unsuccessful, the examiner's supervisor, Sumati Lefkowitz, can be reached on 571-272-3638). The fax phone number for the organization where this application or proceeding is assigned is 571-273-8300.

Information regarding the status of an application may be obtained from the Patent Application Information Retrieval (PAIR) system. Status information for published applications may be obtained from either Private PAIR or Public PAIR. Status information for unpublished applications is available through Private PAIR only. For more information about the PAIR system, see http://portal.uspto.gov/external/portal. Should you have questions on access to the Private PAIR system, contact the Electronic Business Center (EBC) at 866-217-9197 (toll-free).

/Sumati Lefkowitz/ Supervisory Patent Examiner, Art Unit 2629

Notice of References Cited	Application/Control No. 11/842,747	Applicant(s)/Pat Reexamination CHANG ET AL.	ent Under			
Notice of Nerenences Offed	Examiner	Art Unit				
	CHARLES HICKS	2629	Page 1 of 1			

#### **U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS**

*		Document Number Country Code-Number-Kind Code	Date MM-YYYY	Name	Classification
*	А	US-6,188,391	02-2001	Seely et al.	345/173
*	В	US-7,030,860	04-2006	Hsu et al.	345/173
*	С	US-2004/0119701	06-2004	Mulligan et al.	345/173
	D	US-			
	Е	US-			
	F	US-			
	G	US-			
	Н	US-			
	Ι	US-			
	J	US-			
	К	US-			
	L	US-			
	М	US-			

### FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS

*		Document Number Country Code-Number-Kind Code	Date MM-YYYY	Country	Name	Classification
	N					
	0					
	Р					
	Q					
	R					
	s					
	Т					

#### NON-PATENT DOCUMENTS

*		Include as applicable: Author, Title Date, Publisher, Edition or Volume, Pertinent Pages)
	U	
	V	
	w	
	x	

\*A copy of this reference is not being furnished with this Office action. (See MPEP § 707.05(a).) Dates in MM-YYYY format are publication dates. Classifications may be US or foreign.

U.S. Patent and Trademark Office PTO-892 (Rev. 01-2001)

				Application/Control No.				Applicant(s)/Patent Under Reexamination			nder		
In	Index of Claims				11842747			CHAN	CHANG ET AL.				
					Examiner				Art Un	it			
				CHARLES HICKS			2629	2629					
✓ F	Rejected		-	С	ancelled		N	Non-E	lected		A	A	Appeal
=	Allowed		÷	R	Restricted		I Interf		erence		ο	Objected	
Claims	renumbered	in the s	ame or	der a	s presented by ap	plic	ant	[	] CPA	Ľ	] T.D	). [	R.1.47
CL	AIM							DATE					
Final	Original	06/07/2	2010										
	1	×											
	2	✓											
	3	~											
	4	~											
	5	~											
	6	✓											
	7	√											
	8	✓											
	9	✓											
	10	✓											



	Application/Control No.	Applicant(s)/Patent Under Reexamination		
Search Notes	11842747	CHANG ET AL.		
	Examiner	Art Unit		
	CHARLES HICKS	2629		

SEARCHED					
Class	Subclass	Date	Examiner		
345	173-184	06/07/2010	СН		
178	18.01-18.08	06/07/2010	СН		
341	33-34	06/07/2010	СН		

SEARCH NOTES		
Search Notes	Date	Examiner
Inventor search	06/07/2010	СН
East search	06/07/2010	СН

	INTERFERENCE SEA	RCH	
Class	Subclass	Date	Examine
01855	Subclass	Date	

U.S. Pate and and the second s
--



06/07/2010

Paperwork Red you Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it contains a valid OMB control number.

Substitute for form 1449/PTO

Sheet 1

# INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT

(Use as many sheets as necessary)

of 1

Complete if Known					
11/842,747					
8/21/2007					
Ching-Yang Chang, et al.					
2629					
R. Hjerpe					
MR2863-351	7				
	11/842,747 8/21/2007 Ching-Yang Chang, et al. 2629 R. Hjerpe				

U. S. PATENT DOCUMENTS							
Examiner Initials*	Cite No. <sup>1</sup>	Document Number Number-Kind Code <sup>2 (# known)</sup>	Publication Date MM-DD-YYYY	Name of Patentee or Applicant of Cited Document	Pages, Columns, Lines, Where Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear		
	F	<sup>US-</sup> 7,292,229	11/6/2007	Morag, et al.			
	G	<sup>US-</sup> 6,005,555	12/21/1999	Katsurahira, et al.			
	Н	<sup>US-</sup> 5,381,160	1/10/1995	Landmeier			
		US-					
		US-					
		US-					
		US-		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			
	<u> </u>	US-		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			
		US-					
	1	US-					
		US-		· · ·			
		US-					
		US-					
	<u> </u>	US-					
		US-					
		US-	· ·				
		US-					
	<u> </u>	US-	· ·				
		US-	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				

FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS							
Examiner	Cite	Foreign Patent Document	Publication	Name of Patentee or	Pages, Columns, Lines,		
Initials*	No.1	·	. Date	Applicant of Cited Document	Where Relevant Passages		
			MM-DD-YYYY		Or Relevant Figures Appear	"	
		Country Code <sup>3</sup> Number <sup>4</sup> "Kind Code <sup>5</sup> ( <i>if known</i> )					
	1						
				<u></u>		╟━━━┥	
	_						
	<u> </u>	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				F	
	L	L			L	ليبي	

Examiner Signature	/Charles Hicks/	Date Considered	
*EXAMINER	Initial if reference considered, whether or not citation is in conformance with MPEP	609. Draw line through c	itation if

\*EXAMINER: Initial if reference considered, whether or not citation is in conformance with MPEP 609. Draw line through citation if not in conformance and not considered. Include copy of this form with next communication to applicant. <sup>1</sup>Applicant's unique citation designation number (optional). <sup>2</sup> See Kinds Codes of USPTO Patent Documents at <u>www.uspto.gov</u> or MPEP 901.04. <sup>3</sup> Enter Office that issued the document, by the two-letter code (WIPO Standard ST.3). <sup>4</sup> For Japanese patent documents, the indication of the year of the reign of the Emperor must precede the serial number of the patent document. <sup>5</sup>Kind of document by the two-letter code (MIPO Standard ST.3), and the appropriate symbols as indicated on the document under WIPO Standard ST.16 if possible. <sup>6</sup> Applicant is to place a check mark here if English language Translation is attached.

This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.97 and 1.98. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 2 hours to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.

If you need assistance in completing the form, call 1-800-PTO-9199 (1-800-786-9199) and select option 2.

Page 3 of 3

PageA129RJEB64RENCES CONSIDERED EXCEPT WHERE LINED THROUGH. /C.H./

# EAST Search History

## EAST Search History (Prior Art)

Ref #	Hits	Search Query	DBs	Default Operator	Plurals	Time Stamp
L1	2	"6188391".pn. or "6137427".pn.	US- PGPUB; USPAT	ADJ	ON	2010/06/07 12:35
L2	1095	(345/173-184.ccls. or 178/18.01-18.06.ccls. or 341/33-34.ccls.) and capacitive touch	US- PGPUB; USPAT	ADJ	ON	2010/06/07 12:42
L3	1	"6188391".pn. and capacit\$5	US- PGPUB; USPAT	ADJ	ON	2010/06/07 12:43
L8	1	"6188391".pn. and (touch) and substrate	US- PGPUB; USPAT	ADJ	ON	2010/06/07 12:49
L9	1	"6188391".pn. and (horizontal or vertical)	US- PGPUB; USPAT	ADJ	ON	2010/06/07 12:52
L10	1	"6188391".pn. and (horizontal or vertical) and insulat\$5	US- PGPUB; USPAT	ADJ	ON	2010/06/07 12:59
L11	0	"6188391".pn. and transparent	US- PGPUB; USPAT	ADJ	ON	2010/06/07 13:15
L12	1	("6188391".pn. or "6137427".pn.) and transparent	US- PGPUB; USPAT	ADJ	ON	2010/06/07 13:15
L13	16	l2 and (transparent same capacitive same cell)	US- PGPUB; USPAT	ADJ	ON	2010/06/07 13:17
L14	8	I2 and (transparent same capacitive same cell) and (transparent same insulat\$5)	US- PGPUB; USPAT	ADJ	ON	2010/06/07 13:17
L15	1	"7030860".pn. and (transparent same sensor)	US- PGPUB; USPAT	ADJ	ON	2010/06/07 13:25
L16	1	"7030860".pn. and (transparent)	US- PGPUB; USPAT	ADJ	ON	2010/06/07 13:30

# Page 130 of 364

file:///Cl/Documents%20and%20Settings/chicks1/My%20Do...2747/EASTSearchHistory.11842747\_AccessibleVersion.htm (1 of 2)6/7/2010 2:18:58 PM

L17	38	I2 and ((cell or sensor) same hexagon\$4)	US- PGPUB; USPAT	ADJ	ON	2010/06/07 13:41
L18	38	I17 and (capacitive same touch)	US- PGPUB; USPAT	ADJ	ON	2010/06/07 13:42
S1	1	"20080264699"	US- PGPUB; USPAT	ADJ	ON	2010/06/07 10:55
S2	2	((CHING-YANG) near2 (CHANG)).INV.	US- PGPUB; USPAT	ADJ	ON	2010/06/07 10:55
S3	8	((SHUN-TA) near2 (CHIEN)).INV.	US- PGPUB; USPAT	ADJ	ON	2010/06/07 10:56
S5	3	(S2 or S3) and capacitive touch	US- PGPUB; USPAT	ADJ	ON	2010/06/07 10:56
S6	1051	(345/173-184.ccls. or 178/18.01-18.06.ccls.) and capacitive touch	US- PGPUB; USPAT	ADJ	ON	2010/06/07 11:16
S7	270	S6 and (second or y) axis	US- PGPUB; USPAT	ADJ	ON	2010/06/07 11:17
S8	3	S6 and ((second or y) axis same cell)	US- PGPUB; USPAT	ADJ	ON	2010/06/07 11:18

# 6/7/2010 2:18:51 PM

C:\ Documents and Settings\ chicks1  $\$  My Documents\ EAST\ Workspaces\ 11842747. wsp

- · · OIPE	er of	· · ·
Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to		PTO/SB/08A (08-03 roved for use through 07/31/2006. OMB 0651-0031 mark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE tion unless it contains a valid OMB control number.
Substitute for form 1449/PTO	Col	mplete if Known
	Application Number	11/842,747
INFORMATION DISCLOSURE	Filing Date	8/21/2007
	First Named Inventor	Ching-Yang Chang, et al.
STATEMENT BY APPLICANT	Art Unit	2629
(Use as many sheets as necessary)	Examiner Name	R. Hjerpe
Sheet 1 of 1	Attorney Docket Number	MR2863-351

			U. S. PATEN	T DOCUMENTS	
Examiner Initials*	Cite No. <sup>1</sup>	Document Number	Publication Date MM-DD-YYYY	Name of Patentee or Applicant of Cited Document	Pages, Columns, Lines, Where Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear
		Number-Kind Code <sup>2 (/ known)</sup>			
	С	<sup>US-</sup> 2006/0066581	3/30/2006	Lyon, et al.	
	D	<sup>US-</sup> 6,970,160	11/29/2005	Mulligan, et al.	
	E	<sup>US-</sup> 4,550,221	10/29/1984	Mabusth	
		US-			
\ \		US-			· · ·
		US-			
		US-			· · · · · · · ·
		US-			
		US-		· · · · · ·	
•		US-			

	FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS								
Examiner Initials*	Cite No. <sup>1</sup>	Foreign Patent Document Country Code <sup>3</sup> "Number <sup>4</sup> "Kind Code <sup>5</sup> ( <i>it known</i> )	Publication Date MM-DD-YYYY	Name of Patentee or Applicant of Cited Document	Pages, Columns, Lines, Where Relevant Passages Or Relevant Figures Appear	Т <sup>6</sup>			

Examiner Signature	/Charles Hicks/	Date Considered	06/07/2010

\*EXAMINER: Initial if reference considered, whether or not citation is in conformance with MPEP 609. Draw line through citation if not in conformance and not considered. Include copy of this form with next communication to applicant. <sup>1</sup> Applicant's unique citation designation number (optional). <sup>2</sup> See Kinds Codes of USPTO Patent Documents at <u>www.uspto.gov</u> or MPEP 901.04. <sup>3</sup> Enter Office that issued the document, by the two-letter code (WIPO Standard ST.3). <sup>4</sup> For Japanese patent documents, the indication of the year of the reign of the Emperor must precede the serial number of the patent document. <sup>5</sup>Kind of document by the two-letter code (Translation of the year of the reign of the ST.16 if possible. <sup>6</sup> Applicant is to place a check mark here if English language Translation is attached.

This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.97 and 1.98. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 2 hours to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.

If you need assistance in completing the form, call 1-800-PTO-9199 (1-800-786-9199) and select option 2.

Page 3 of 3

PageA1.32RJEB64RENCES CONSIDERED EXCEPT WHERE LINED THROUGH. /C.H./

				Complete if Known		
				Application Number	11/842,747	
	NFORMATION	I DISCLOSUI	RE	Filing Date	August 21, 2007	
ą	STATEMENT I	<b>3Y APPLICAI</b>	VT	First Named Inventor	Ching-Yang Chang	
				Art Unit	2629	
	(use as many she	ets as necessary)	1	Examiner Name	Not Yet Assigned	
Sheet	1	of	1	Attorney Docket Number	22271-4002	
				Confirmation No.	3897	

				<b>U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS</b>	5	
Examiner	Cite	U.S. Patent Document		Name of Patentee or Applicant of	Date of Publications of Cited Documents	Pages, Columns, Lines, Where Relevant Passages
Initials	No.1	Number	Kind Code <sup>2</sup>	Cited Document	MM-DD-YYYY	or Figures Appear
	1	US2005/0030048	AL	Bolender	02/10/2005	
	2	US2009/0160682	AL	Bolender	06/25/2009	
	3	6,970,160	82	Mulligan	11/29,2005	
	4	6,137,427	1	Binstead	10/24/2000	

				FO	REIGN PATENT DOCUMENT	\$		
Examiner Initials	Cite No.'	F Office <sup>3</sup>	oreign Patent Docun Number <sup>4</sup>	nent Kind Code <sup>s</sup>	Name of Patentee or Applicant of Cited Document	Date of Publications of Cited Documents MM-DD-YYYY	Pages, Columns, Lines, Where Relevant Passages or Figures Appear	English Abstract T <sup>6</sup>
			JP 60-075927			4/30/1985		yes
				; v.				

		OTHER PRIOR ART - NON PATENT LITERATURE DOCUMENTS	
Examiner Initiais'	Cite No. <sup>3</sup>	Include name of the author (in CAPITAL LETTERS), title of the article (when appropriate), title of the item (book, magazine, journal, serial, symposium, catalog, etc.), date, page(s), volume-issue number(s), publisher, city and/or country where published.	Т 2
	CA	Korean Office Action; issue date, May 18, 2009 for SN 10-2007-0133201	
	CB	EP Office Action dated 01-01-2009; SN 07018556.6	
	CC	File Wrapper for U.S. Patent Application Serial No. 10/279,828	

Examiner	OHS West:260819279.1	/Charles Hicks/	Date	06/07/2010
Signature	22271-4002 R1H/R1H		Considered	00/07/2010

\*EXAMINER: Initial if reference considered, whether or not citation is in conformance with MPEP 609. Draw line through citation if not in conformance and not considered. Include copy of this form with next communication to applicant. <sup>1</sup>Applicants unique citation designation number (optional). <sup>2</sup>See Kinds of U.S. Patent Documents at www.uspto.gov or MPEP 901.04. <sup>3</sup>Enter Office that issued the document, by the two-letter code (WIPO Standard ST.3). <sup>4</sup>For Japanese patent documents, the indication of the year of the reign of the Emperor must precede the serial number of the patent document. <sup>5</sup>Kind of document by the appropriate symbols as indicated on the document under WIPO Standard ST. 16 if possible. <sup>8</sup>Applicant is to place a check mark here if English language Translation is attached.

PageA133REB64RENCES CONSIDERED EXCEPT WHERE LINED THROUGH. /C.H./



PTO/SB/08A (08-03) Approved for use through 07/31/2006. OMB 0651-0031 U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE respond to a collection of information unless it contains a valid OMB control number.

Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no Besons are required to the Paperwork Reductinge

Substitute for form 1449/PTO

Sheet 1

# INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT

(Use as many sheets as necessary)

Complete if Known					
Application Number	11/842,747	_			
Filing Date	8/21/2007				
First Named Inventor	Ching-Yang Chang, et al.				
Art Unit	2629	_			
Examiner Name	R. Hjerpe	_			
Attorney Docket Number	MR2863-351	7			

			U. S. PATEN	T DOCUMENTS	
Examiner Initials*	Cite No. <sup>1</sup>	Document Number Number-Kind Code <sup>2 (f known)</sup>	Publication Date MM-DD-YYYY	Name of Patentee or Applicant of Cited Document	Pages, Columns, Lines, Where Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear
	A	<sup>US-</sup> 6,188,391	2/13/2001	Seely, et al.	
	В	<sup>US-</sup> 6,137,427	10/24/2000	Binstead	
		US-			
	1	US-			
		US-			

		FOREIC	<b>SN PATENT DOCU</b>	MENTS		
Examiner Initials*	Cite No. <sup>1</sup>	Foreign Patent Document	Publication Date	Name of Patentee or Applicant of Cited Document	Pages, Columns, Lines, Where Relevant Passages	<b>-</b> 6
		Country Code <sup>3</sup> "Number <sup>4</sup> "Kind Code <sup>5</sup> (if known)	MM-DD-YYYY		Or Relevant Figures Appear	

Examiner Signature	/Charles Hicks/	Date Considered	06/07/2010
TO VALUED.	Latit is in conformation with MPED 600	Drow line through	sitetion if not in conformance and no

\*EXAMINER: Initial if reference considered, whether or not citation is in conformance with MPEP 609. Draw line through citation if not in conformance and not considered. Include copy of this form with next communication to applicant. <sup>1</sup> Applicant's unique citation designation number (optional). <sup>2</sup> See Kinds Codes of USPTO Patent Documents at <u>www.uspto.gov</u> or MPEP 901.04. <sup>3</sup> Enter Office that issued the document, by the two-letter code (WIPO Standard ST.3). <sup>4</sup> For Japanese patent documents, the indication of the year of the reign of the Emperor must precede the serial number of the patent document. <sup>5</sup>Kind of document by the appropriate symbols as indicated on the document under WIPO Standard ST.16 if possible. <sup>5</sup> Applicant is to place a check mark here if English language Translation is attached.

This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.97 and 1.98. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 2 hours to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. **SEND** TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.

If you need assistance in completing the form, call 1-800-PTO-9199 (1-800-786-9199) and select option 2.

Page 4 of 5

PageA134REB64RENCES CONSIDERED EXCEPT WHERE LINED THROUGH. /C.H./

61' - 42 NOV 192008

PTO/SB/08B (04-03) Approved for use through 04/30/2003. OMB 0651-0031 U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

Substitu	te for form 1449/PTO		an	Aller	Complete if Known
Gubsilla				Application Number	11/842,747
INF	ORMATION	DIS	SCLOSURE	Filing Date	8/21/2007
STATEMENT BY APPLICANT		First Named Inventor	Ching-Yang Chang, et al.		
				Art Unit	2629
(Use as many sheets as necessary)			iecessary)	Examiner Name	R. Hjerpe
Sheet	2	of	2	Attorney Docket Number	MR2863-351

		NON PATENT LITERATURE DOCUMENTS	
Examiner Initials*	Cite No. <sup>1</sup>	Include name of the author (in CAPITAL LETTERS), title of the article (when appropriate), title of the item (book, magazine, journal, serial, symposium, catalog, etc.), date, page(s), volume-issue number(s), publisher, city and/or country where published.	T <sup>2</sup>
	AA	A Communication from the European Patent Office dated 16 September 2008 regarding the corresponding foreign patent application EP07018556.	
		·	

Examiner	(Charles Hicks)	Date	00/07/0010
Signature	/Charles Hicks/	Considered	06/07/2010

\*EXAMINER: Initial if reference considered, whether or not citation is in conformance with MPEP 609. Draw line through citation if not in conformance and not considered. Include copy of this form with next communication to applicant.

Considered. include copy of this form with next communication to applicant.

 Applicant's unique citation designation number (optional).
 Applicant is to place a check mark here if English language Translation is attached.
 This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.98. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 120 minutes to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, Washington, DC 20231. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, Washington, DC 20231.

If you need assistance in completing the form, call 1-800-PTO-9199 (1-800-786-9199) and select option 2.

Page 5 of 5 PageA135REB64RENCES CONSIDERED EXCEPT WHERE LINED THROUGH. /C.H./



# UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE United States Patent and Trademark Office Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS P.O. Box 1450 Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450 www.uspto.gov

# **BIB DATA SHEET**

### **CONFIRMATION NO. 3897**

<b>SERIAL NUM</b> 11/842,74		FILING or 371(c) DATE 08/21/2007	<b>CLASS</b> 345		GROUP ART UNIT 2629		ATTORNEY DOCKET NO. 22271.4002						
		RULE											
APPLICANTS Ching-Yang Chang, Taipei, TAIWAN; Shun-Ta Chien, Taipei, TAIWAN;													
** CONTINUING DATA ****************													
** FOREIGN APPLICATIONS ************************************													
** IF REQUIRED, FOREIGN FILING LICENSE GRANTED ** 08/30/2007													
Foreign Priority claime 35 USC 119(a-d) cone	fter ance	STATE OR COUNTRY		HEETS WINGS	TOTAL CLAIMS		INDEPENDENT CLAIMS						
Verified and // Acknowledged	TAIWAN		5	10	1	2							
ADDRESS ORRICK, HERRINGTON & SUTCLIFFE, LLP IP PROSECUTION DEPARTMENT 4 PARK PLAZA SUITE 1600 IRVINE, CA 92614-2558 UNITED STATES													
TITLE													
CONDUCTOR PATTERN STRUCTURE OF CAPACITIVE TOUCH PANEL													
						All Fees 1.16 Fees (Filing)							
RECEIVED	FEES: Authority has been given in Paper No to charge/credit DEPOSIT ACCOUNT No for following:						1.17 Fees (Processing Ext. of time)						
425							1.18 Fees (Issue)						
						Other							
							Credit						

# IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

Appl. No.		11/842,747	Confirmation No.:	3897			
Applicants	4 9.	Ching-Yang Chang, et al.					
Filing Date	:	August 21, 2007					
Title	s F	Conductor Pattern Structure Of Capacitive Touch Panel					
Group Art Unit	;	2629					
Examiner	;	Hicks, Charles V.					
Docket No.	:	22271-4002					
Customer No.		34313					

Via: USPTO EFS Web Commissioner for Patents P.O. Box 1450 Alexandria, VA 22313-1450

## AMENDMENT AND RESPONSE

Dear Sir:

This paper is responsive to the Office Action mailed on June 25, 2010. Please amend the above-identified application as follows:

Amendments to the Claims are reflected in the listing of claims that begin on page 2 of

this paper.

Remarks/Arguments begin on page 9 of this paper.

Pat. Appl. No.: 11/842,747 Response to 06/25/10 Office Action Atty. Docket: 22271-4002

#### <u>REMARKS</u>

Claims 1-10 are pending.

Claims 1 and 6 are rejected under 35 U.S.C. §102(b) as being anticipated by U.S. Patent

No. 6,188,391 to Seely, et al. ("Seely").

Claims 2-4 and 7-9 are rejected under 35 U.S.C. § 103(a) as being unpatentable over

Seely in view of U.S. Patent No. 7,030,860 to Hsu, et al. ("Hsu").

Claims 5 and 10 are rejected under 35 U.S.C. §103(a) as being unpatentable over Seely in

view of U.S. Patent Appl. No. 2004/0119701 by Mulligan, et al. ("Mulligan").

Claims 1-3 and 6-8 have been amended.

Claims 11-45 have been added.

Applicant respectfully requests entry of this amendment and reconsideration of the application in view of the foregoing amendments and the following.

#### CLAIM REJECTIONS

### I. Rejections Under 35 U.S.C. § 102(b)

The Examiner rejected claims 1 and 6 under 35 U.S.C. §102(b) as being anticipated by Seely. 06/25/10 Office Action, p. 2. Applicant respectfully traverses the Examiner's rejection of claims 1 and 6 for the following reasons.

Seely discloses a capacitive touchpad realized using a two-layer <u>printed circuit board</u> as a substrate. Seely, col. 2, lines 14-18. The first layer formed on the printed circuit board is a single composite layer for horizontal and vertical sensor electrode traces, and the second layer formed on the underneath the printed circuit board includes the controller chip, sensor circuitry and/or related circuitry. Seely, col. 2, lines 18-24. According to Comprehensive Dictionary of

Electrical Engineering, printed circuit board is a substrate made from <u>insulating material</u> that has one or more sandwiched <u>metallic conductor layers</u> applied that are etched to form interconnecting traces useful for interconnecting components. Comprehensive Dictionary of Electrical Engineering, 2<sup>nd</sup> ed., p. 544, attached herewith for the Examiner's convenient reference as **Appendix A**. This is evidenced by Seely's own disclosure that the printed circuit board 62 is covered with <u>copper</u> 101 to form the horizontal traces and diamonds 68 (conductor cells) (See Seely, FIG. 8A; col. 6, line 65 – col. 7, line 2).

From the foregoing, Seely's printed circuit board used as a substrate for constructing its touchpad as well as the electrode traces and diamonds that are formed on the printed circuit board are made of a non-transparent material (e.g., copper).

Claims 1 and 6 as amended now recite "**first-axis conductor cells and the second-axis conductor cells consist of** <u>a transparent conductive material</u>." Therefore, Applicant respectfully submits that the Examiner's rejections of claims 1 and 6 under 35 U.S.C. §102(b) have been overcome and should be withdrawn.

#### II. Rejections Under 35 U.S.C. § 103(a)

#### A. Claims 2-4 and 7-9

The Examiner rejected claims 2-4 and 7-9 under 35 U.S.C. §103(a) as being unpatentable over Seely in view of Hsu. 06/25/10 Office Action, p. 4. Regarding claim 2, the Examiner stated that Seely fails to expressly teach but Hsu does teach the first-axis conductor cells and the second-axis conductor cells consist of a <u>transparent conductive material</u>. 06/25/10 Office Action, p. 5.

Claims 1 and 6 have been amended to recite the feature of original claims 2 and 7. Therefore, the Examiner's rejection affecting claims 2 and 7 is applied to the amended claims 1 and 6. Applicant respectfully traverses this ground of rejection for the following reasons.

As discussed above in section (1), Seely discloses non-transparent printed circuit board including non-transparent copper electrode traces. Seely, Figs. 8A, 8B, and 9; col. 6, line 65 – col. 7, line 2. Therefore, Seely does not teach or suggest the feature of independent claims 1 and 6 (and the claims respectively depending therefrom) that "**first-axis conductor cells and the** second-axis conductor cells consist of <u>a transparent conductive material</u>."

The secondary reference relied upon by the examiner, Hsu, discloses a transparent capacitive sensing system. Hsu, Abstract. To achieve transparency of the visible portion of the sensor array, Hsu's horizontal traces 64 and vertical traces 70 are made of a transparent material. Hsu, Figs. 5A-5B; col. 6, line 40, lines 44-48. To even further improve transparency, Hsu enlarges the vertical traces (diamonds 72) to the size of the spaces between X traces 66 so that sensor 36 appears to have a single uniform layer of transparent conductive material. Hsu, Fig. 5C; col. 7, lines 10-13. Hsu further notes that only <u>non-visible</u> portions of the sensor can be optionally be drawn with an opaque conductor such as silver ink and conductive carbon ink for better handling properties and lower resistance. Hsu, col. 4, lines 31-35.

In contrast, the primary reference Seely teaches away from this critical transparency requirement of Hsu's capacitive sensing system. As shown in Figs. 8A, 8B, and 9, Seely's printed circuit board 62 and the electrode traces 68 and 69 that are apparently on the visible portions of Seely's touchpad are made of copper that is <u>not transparent</u>. Seely, col. 2, lines 55-61, col. 6, line 65- col. 7, line 8.

 $\overline{12}$ 

The Federal Circuit Court of Appeals has made clear that, in the context of obviousness, if a proposed modification would render the prior art invention being modified **unsatisfactory for its intended purpose**, then there is no suggestion or motivation to make the proposed modification. *In re Gordon*, 733 F.2d 900, 221 USPQ 1125 (Fed. Cir. 1984). MPEP § 2143.01(V). Here, the Examiner's suggestion to modify Seely's touchpad by using Hsu's transparent conductive material yields unsatisfactory result for its intended use of Seely's touchpad that is made of inexpensive, easy to apply printed circuit board screening processes. Seely, col. 1, lines 6-9, col. 5, lines 60-61, col. 6, lines 4-8, lines 16-24, lines 55-59.

Furthermore, Seely's inventors would have known of the general use of transparent material for electrode traces and interconnections at the time the Seely application was filed in July 1998, but instead decided to use a less expensive fabrication processes using non-transparent metallic layer and carbon ink for the intended benefits as discussed above. See Seely, col. 1, lines 7-9.

The Examiner is further noted that:

a patent [claim] composed of several elements is not proved obvious merely by demonstrating that each of its elements was, independently, known in the prior art. Although common sense directs one to look with care at a patent application that claims as innovation the combination of two known devices according to their established functions, it can be important to identify a reason that would have prompted a person of ordinary skill in the relevant field to combine the elements in the way the claimed new invention does.

KSR Int I. Co. v. Teleflex, Inc., 550 U.S. at 418 (2007).

The Examiner has not provided a cogent reason to replace Seely's non-transparent metallic traces or carbon ink traces with Hsu's transparent conductive materials, nor has the Examiner established that a person of ordinary skill in the art would reasonably expect to obtain the benefits of Seely's inexpensive printed circuit and carbon ink patterning processes at the cost of reduced conductivity and loss of transparency by replacing the carbon ink traces with Hsu's conductive materials. See Seely, col. 6, lines 18-25.

For these reasons, Applicant respectfully submits that there is no suggestion or motivation to combine Seely and Hsu to teach or suggest that "**first-axis conductor cells and the second-axis conductor cells consist of <u>a transparent conductive material</u>," as previously submitted claims 2 and 7, and now independent claims 1 and 6, recite. Moreover, it is only by having first considered Applicant's specification and claims that the Examiner was able to use hindsight to reconstruct the prior art and formulate the present rejection, which is improper in light of the applicable authorities. MPEP § 2145 (X)(A). Applicant respectfully submits that previously presented claims 2-4 and 7-9 (and now claims 1-4, 6-9) are patentable under 35 U.S.C. §103(a) over Seely in view of Hsu.** 

Hsu further discloses a conventional four-layer design including respective substrates 62 for X-axis traces 64 and substrates 68 for Y-axis traces 70 separated by an insulator 74. Hsu, Figure 5D; col. 7, lines 29-33. In this four-layer design, X-axis traces are formed on the substrate 62 while the Y-axis traces are formed on the different substrate 68. Hsu, col. 7, lines 4-6. Consequently, the X-axis sensor traces and Y-axis sensor traces are <u>formed on different</u> <u>substrates</u>. Hsu, Figures 5D, 6-9.

Hsu further disclose an insulator layer 74 that separates X conductive traces 64 from Y conductive traces 70. Hsu, FIG. 5D; col. 7, lines 29-33. Hsu's system requires electrical shielding by the insulator 74 to isolate sensor traces from electrical noise. Hsu, col. 7, lines 48-49. If Hsu's four-layer design were modified to arrange layers of first-axis traces and second-axis traces on the same surface of the substrate, as claim 1 recites, insulator layer 74 that

separates X conductive traces 64 and Y conductive traces 70 needs to be removed. This is highly undesirable according to Hsu because the intended purpose of insulator layer 70 is to isolate sensor traces from electrical noise. *Id.* 

In contrast, Seely places the X and Y electrodes (68 and 69) on the same substrate without requiring an insulator therebetween. Instead of an insulator between X and Y traces, Seely uses solder mask pattern to insulate the horizontal wires or traces 69 underneath the vertically-running carbon ink traces. Seely, FIG. 7; col. 6, lines 43-54. The solder mask pattern allows to place the X and Y electrodes on the same substrate. *Id*.

However, the elimination of Hsu's insulator layer to place the X and Y traces on the same substrates as Seely requires would make the Hsu's four-layer design unsatisfactory because the intended purpose of electrical separation between the underlying X and Y traces would be destroyed. Similarly, Hsu's X interconnects cannot be placed on the same substrate as Y traces. Because the proposed modification would render the prior art invention being modified **unsatisfactory for its intended purpose**, then there is no suggestion or motivation to make the proposed modification, *In re Gordon*, 733 F.2d 900, 221 USPQ 1125 (Fed. Cir. 1984). MPEP § 2143.01 (V).

For these additional reasons, Applicant respectfully submits that Seely and Hsu cannot be combined without the benefit of an improper hindsight reconstruction to teach or suggest the claimed features of rejected claims 2 and 7 (now claims 1 and 6). MPEP § 2145 (X)(A). Therefore, Applicant respectfully submits that claims 1 and 6 and claims 2-4 and 7-9 that depend from claims 1 and 6 are patentable under 35 U.S.C. §103(a) over Seely in view of Hsu.

#### **B.** Claims 3 and 8

Regarding claims 3 and 8, the Examiner stated that Seely fails to expressly teach but Hsu does teach the first-axis conduction lines and the second-axis conduction lines consisting of a transparent conductive material. 06/25/10 Office Action, pp. 6, 8. Applicant respectfully traverses this ground of rejection for the following reasons.

Seely discloses that the horizontally-aligned electrodes are connected together by wires (horizontal interconnections) that run the entire width of the pad. Seely, col. 4, lines 63-66. The floating electrodes interspersed between the horizontal electrodes form the vertical array by connecting them without interference with the horizontal interconnection. Seely, col. 5, lines 48-56. For these vertical interconnections, Seely uses a screen-printed layer of <u>carbon lnk loaded</u> with graphite. Seely, col. 5, lines 56-59; col. 6, lines 19-21. It is well known in the art that such carbon ink loaded with graphite is <u>not</u> transparent. For example, Seely discloses Electrador 5500 series carbon conductor paste made by the Electra Polymer and Chemicals, America Corp. of Orange, California, as a material for such screen-printed layer of ink. Seely, col. 5, line 65 – col. 6, line 3. As disclosed in the Material Safety Data Sheet ("Data Sheet" hereinafter), the Electrador 5500 series carbon conductor paste is black in color, and thus <u>not transparent</u>. Data Sheet, p. 1, section 3. Data Sheet is attached herewith as **Appendix B** for the Examiner's convenient reference.

In contrast, claims 3 and 8 recite "the second-axis conduction lines consist of <u>a</u> <u>transparent conductive material</u>." As discussed, Seely's layer of carbon ink for connecting vertical electrode traces is <u>not transparent</u>, therefore Seely does not teach or suggest this feature of claims 3 and 8.

Seely further discloses that:

screen-printed carbon ink is a <u>standard, inexpensive process step</u> used in high-volume [printed] circuit board manufacturing. Carbon

ink is the most commonly-used variety of conductive ink, though any alternate type of conductive ink or paste such as silver ink would serve equally well for the purposes herein disclosed. <u>Conductive inks compatible with printed circuit board screening</u> processes can be obtained from a variety of vendors ...

Seely, col. 5, lines 60-67.

A <u>lower-cost</u> alternative to gold-plating is screen-printed carbon ink. Typically, exposed metal traces are "painted" with a selectively-applied (screen-printed) layer of ink loaded with graphite.

Seely, col. 6, lines 16-17.

From the foregoing, Seely uses the carbon ink patterning for connecting vertical traces

due to its lower manufacturing cost and ease of the process even if there are other manufacturing

processes that provide better quality of interconnection such as resistance to oxidation and

corrosion as well as better conductivity. This is evidenced by Seely's own disclosure that states:

[t]he ink is <u>somewhat conductive</u>, so affords electrical connection. The ink is non-metallic, so it resists oxidation and corrosion. For example, carbon-ink printing is commonly used to form <u>inexpensive</u> arrays of switch contacts on printed circuit boards used in TV remote controls.

Seely, col. 6, lines 18-25.

Seely further discloses that:

Carbon and other types of conductive links are also widely used in the PC board industry to provide a supplemental layer of interconnections, thus <u>eliminating need for jumpers and other</u> <u>supplemental interconnect devices</u>. This is the same purpose for which the <u>conductive ink is used in the present invention</u>.

Seely, col. 6, lines 26-31, emphasis added.

Based on this, the Examiner incorrectly suggests that Hsu's transparent conductive

material can be used for Seely's carbon ink traces. 06/25/10 Office Action, pp. 6-8. In fact,

Seely suggests the opposite and use of conductive carbon ink for the purpose of eliminating other types of interconnections including Hsu's vertical interconnect. See above.

The Examiner is further noted that:

a patent [claim] composed of several elements is not proved obvious merely by demonstrating that each of its elements was, independently, known in the prior art. Although common sense directs one to look with care at a patent application that claims as innovation the combination of two known devices according to their established functions, it can be important to identify a reason that would have prompted a person of ordinary skill in the relevant field to combine the elements in the way the claimed new invention does.

KSR Int 7. Co. v. Teleflex, Inc., 550 U.S. at 418 (2007).

In rejecting claims 2 and 7 (now claims 1 and 6) and claims 3 and 8, the Examiner has not provided a cogent reason to replace Seely's non-transparent metallic traces or carbon ink traces with Hsu's transparent conductive materials, nor has the Examiner established that a person of ordinary skill in the art would reasonably expect to obtain the benefits of Seely's inexpensive printed circuit and carbon ink patterning processes at the cost of reduced conductivity and loss of transparency by replacing the carbon ink traces with Hsu's conductive materials. See Seely, col. 6, lines 18-25.

For these additional reasons, Applicant respectfully submits that Seely and Hsu cannot be combined without the benefit of an improper hindsight reconstruction to teach or suggest the elaimed features of rejected claims 3 and 8. Therefore, Applicant respectfully submits that claims 3 and 8 are patentable under 35 U.S.C. §103(a) over Seely in view of Hsu.

#### C. Claims 5 and 10

The Examiner rejected claims 5 and 10 under 35 U.S.C. §103(a) as being unpatentable over Seety in view of Mulligan. 06/25/10 Office Action, p. 9.

For the reasons set forth regarding claims 1 and 6, and the dependency therefrom, claims 5 and 10 are also patentable under 35 U.S.C. §103(a) over Seely.

Mulligan does not cure the above-noted deficiencies of Seely. Similar to Hsu's fourlayer design, Mulligan's touch-sensitive screen separates the first sensor layer 240 from the second sensor layer 260 by an intermediate dielectric layer 250. Mulligan, Figure 2; par. [0024]. In a different embodiment, Mulligan also discloses separate sensor layers 501 and 502. Mulligan, Figure 5, par. [0038].

From the foregoing, Seely and Mulligan cannot be combined to teach or suggest the features of claims 5 and 10. Therefore, Applicant respectfully submits that claims 5 and 10 are patentable under 35 U.S.C. §103(a) over Seely in view of Mulligan.

#### **CONCLUSION**

Applicant respectfully submits that it has made a patentable contribution to the art. Reconsideration of this application in view of the foregoing remarks and withdrawal of the Examiner's rejections are respectfully requested.

The Examiner is invited to call Applicant's undersigned representative if doing so would expedite prosecution.

Date: September 20, 2010

Respectfully submitted,

Hanbum Cho Registration No: 58,993 Phone No.: (650) 614-7346 Fax No.: (650) 614-7401

MAILING ADDRESS: Orrick, Herrington & Suicliffe LLP IP Prosecution Department 4 Park Plaza, Suite 1600

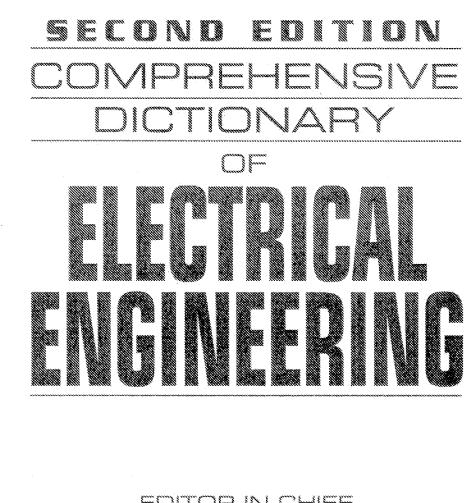
Pat, Appl. No.: 11/842,747 Response to 06/25/10 Office Action Atty. Docket: 22271-4002

Irvine, CA 92614-2558 Customer Number: 34313

22271-4(8)2/260951304.7

# Appendix A

Page 149 of 364







CRC PRESS, a Taylor & Francis title, part of the Taylor and Francis Group.

\_\_\_\_\_



**principal point** the point at which the optical axis of the lens in a camera meets the image plane: also, the corresponding point in the image.

principle of locality See locality. See also sequential locality.

principle of superposition in a linear electrical network, the voltage or current in any element resulting from several sources acting together is the sum of the voltages or currents from each source acting alone.

printed circuit board (PCB) a substrate made from insulating material that has one or more sandwiched metallic conductor layers applied that are etched to form interconnecting traces useful for interconnecting components.

printer an output device for printing results on paper.

**prior statistics** the statistics of a random quantity (scalar, vector, process etc.) before any experimental or measured knowledge of the quantity is incorporated. See posterior statistics.

priorilization coding a coding scheme whereby the position of the symbol in the data steam indicates its weight.

priority encoder an encoder with the additional property that if several inputs are asserted simultaneously, the output number indicates the numerically highest input that is asserted.

prism | air | metal (PAM) system the twointerface model of an ATR (intermated total reflection) system comprised of prism | air | metal. Commonly known as PAM system.

prismatic joint — a joint characterized by a translation that is the relative displacement between

544

two successive links. This translation is sometimes called the joint offset.

private key cryptography also known as secret key cryptography. In such a cryptographic system, the secret encryption key is only known to the transmitter and the receiver for whom the message is intended. The secret key is used both for the encryption of the plaintext and for the decryption of the ciphertext. See also public key cryptography.

privileged instruction an instruction that can be executed only when the CPU is in privileged mode.

**privileged mode** is mode of execution of machine instructions in the CPU in which certain special instructions can be executed or data accessed that would otherwise be prohibited. *See also* user mode.

PRMA See packet reservation multiple access.

**probabilistic metric space** a generalization of the notion of metric spaces onto the uncertain systems by replacing a metric on a given set S by a distance distribution function F, and a triangle inequality by a generalized inequality defined by triangle function r. A distance distribution functions between two elements  $p, q \in S$  is defined as a real function  $F_{pq}$  whose value  $F_{pq}(x)$  for any real number x is interpreted as the probability, the membership function, or the grade of membership (depending on the type of the uncertainty model) that the distance between p and q is less than x. The simplest distance distribution function is given by the unit step (Heaviside) function 1 as follows:

 $F_{pq}(x) = \mathbb{I}(x - d(p,q))$ 

where d is a standard metric. Then a probabilistic metric space reduces to the standard metric space. More procisely, a probabilistic metric space (PMS) is defined as a triple  $(S, F, \tau)$  endowed with the following p

 $F_{\mu q}(x) = f$ f $F_{\mu r} \geq$ 

for all  $p, q, r \in S$ , function and the trian model of uncertainty of the standard oper

probabilistic neur; loosely to networks probabilistic behavia to a type of network fication based upon estimation of probab

probability density tion describing the comes of an experi discrete outcomes, t ative frequency hist continuous outcome relative frequency h bin widths are reduc demeath a PDF mus

(2) the derivative function (when the mally, for a random A, the probability de

 $\Pr(x \in z)$ 

See also cumulative

procedure a selfsigned to be re-execumain program or and instruction, return in

procedure call is cution of a machineexecution of the prog following the locatic

# Appendix B

Page 152 of 364

#### Electra Polymers & Chemicals Ltd Roughway Mill, Dunks Green, Tonbridge. Kent. Tel +44 01732 811 118 : Fax +44 01732 811 119

TRADE NAME: ELECTRADOR 5500 CARBON CONDUCTOR PASTE

CHEMICAL FAMILY: PIGMENTED SOLUTION OF RESIN IN ORGANIC SOLVENT

FORMULA: N/A

#### NFPA RATING: HEALTH = 2 FLAMMABILITY = 1 REACTIVITY = 1 OTHER = NONE

SECTION 2 HAZARDOUS INGREDIENTS

Electra Polymers & Chemicals have identified the following chemical(s) as hazardous:

INGREDIENT		WT%	TLI	V
Phenolic resin Carbitot Graphite Carbon black Methanol		<40% <30% <20% <7% <8%	NE NE 10mg 3.5mg 200p	i //m <sup>a</sup> //m <sup>a</sup>
SECTION 3 PHYSICAL DATA				
SPECIFIC GRAVITY: >1	FORM:	pas	te	
FREEZING POINT: n/a	pH:	N/A		
SOLUBILITY IN WATER: Partial	FLASH POINT	f: >16	0 dag F(PMCC)	
COLOR: Black	VAPOR PRES	ISURE: <5	nm Hg @ 68.dog F	

NOTE:

SECTION 4 FIRE & EXPLOSION DATA	
FLASH POINT:	>160 deg F
EXTINGUISHING MEDIA:	Use dry chemical, feam or $CO_2$ extinguishers. Wear self contained breathing apparatus and proper protective clothing.
UNUSUAL FIRE AND EXPLOSION HAZARDS:	Thermal degradation products may be formed which are toxic. Closed containers may rupture violently.

Bey No: 4 Dated: 06/2006	Replaces Issue Dated: 03/2003 Page 1/4
Rev No. d Dated • 06/2006	
1 Rev No. d 1 Dated (06/2006	Replaces Issue Dated: 03/2003
O CREAM CHER, MR. N. S. MARTING,	
<u> </u>	

## Page 153 of 364

#### Electra Polymers & Chemicals Ltd Roughway Mill, Dunks Green, Tonbridge, Kent, Tel +44 01732 811 118 : Fax +44 01732 811 119

# SECTION 5 FIRST AID DATA EYES: Irrigate thoroughly with large quantities of water. Seek immediate medical attention. SKIN: Remove all contaminated clothing. Wash immediately with scap and water. Where initiation develops, seek medical advice. Contaminated clothing should be dry cleaned before reuse. INGESTION: Obtain medical advice immediately. It is not recommended that verniting be induced except on medical advice.

INHALATION: Remove from exposure. Keep warm and at rest. Where respiratory distress occurs, give oxygen and obtain medical attention immediately.

#### SECTION 6 HEALTH EFFECTS DATA

- EYES: May cause irritation if product gets into eyes
- SKIN: May cause irritation and defatting of the skin leading to possible dermatitis. May cause skin sensitization and/or allergic skin reactions. Solvents may be absorbed through unbroken skin.
- INGESTION: May cause irritation to mouth nose and digestive tract. Methanol can cause blindness and, in extreme cases, death.
- INHALATION: Heating can generate vapore that may cause irritation of nose, throat and air passages, nausea and headaches. Inhalation risk at room temperature is low owing to the low volatility of the solvents in this product.

SECTION 7 PERSONAL PROTECTIVE DATA

RESPIRATORY PROTECTION:	Wear a correctly litted, NIOSH approved, respirator or industrial type canister mask in enclosed areas with poor or no ventilation, or where TLV levels are likely to be exceeded.
VENTILATION:	Good general ventilation is recommended. Local exhaust ventilation is recommended where vapours are likely to be released.
PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT:	Wear goggles, gloves, and suitable protective clothing it splashing is likely.

Rev No. 4 Noted: 06/2006 Replaces issue Dated: 03/2003 Page 24	
R	
RR	
<u>1</u>	

## Page 154 of 364

#### Electra Polymers & Chemicals Ltd Roughway Mill, Dunks Green, Tonbridge. Kent. Tel +44 01732 811 118 : Fax +44 01732 811 119

SECTION 6 TOXICOLOGY DATA	
	nave not been carried out on this material. Toxicity information available for the section 2 is given below.
ACUTE ORAL TOXICITY:	N/A
ACUTE DERMAL TOXICITY:	N/A
ACUTE RESPIRATORY TOXICITY:	N/A
TOXICITY HAZARD REVIEW (THR):	N/A
SECTION 9 REACTIVITY DATA	
INCOMPATIBILITY:	Avoid peroxides and strong oxidizing agents, acids and bases.
HAZARD DECOMPOSITION PRODUCTS:	Thermal degradation products may be formed which are acidic, acrid or toxic.
STABILITY:	Stable
CONDITIONS TO AVOID:	Storage in open containers, heat and naked liames.
HAZARDOUS POLYMERIZATION	Negligible
SECTION 10 SPILL AND DISPOSAL DA	TA
SPILL CONTROL AND RECOVERY:	Extinguish all sources of ignition. Try to prevent spills entering drains or water courses. Absorb spills in earth, sand or other absorbent material and wash area with soapy water.
DISPOSAL:	Dispose of in accordance with Federal, State and local regulations.
SECTION 11 GENERAL STORAGE DAT	Ά

Material should be stored in the original containers in a cool, dry place. Avoid subjecting containers to temperatures below 5 deg C because of the risk of splitting.

	Renlaces Issue Dated: 03/2003 Page 3/4
Rev No. 4 Dated (h/2006	

# Page 155 of 364

#### Electra Polymers & Chemicals Ltd Roughway Mill, Dunks Green, Tonbridge. Kent. Tel +44 01732 811 118 : Fax +44 01732 811 119

SECTION 12 TRANSPORTATION I	DATA	
DOT PROPER SHIPPING NAME:	Non re	gulated
HAZARD CLASS:	n/a	
UN/NA #:	n/a	
IMO/IATA:	n/a	
HAZARD CLASS:	n/a	
SECTION 13 REGULATORY DA	TA	
TOXIC SUBSTANCES CONTROL ACT	(TSCA):	The chemical ingredients in this product are listed on the TSCA Inventory.
MASSACHUSSETS TOXIC SUBSTAN	CES LIST:	This product does not contain ingredients listed on the Massachussets Toxic Substances List, besides the substances listed on the HAZARDOUS INGREDIENTS Section.
CALIFORNIA PROPOSITION 65		This contains chemicals listed as being known to the State of California to cause cancer or birth defects or other reproductive harm, under the California Safe Drinking Water & Toxic Enforcement Act of 1986 (Proposition 65).
Title III of SARA		This product contains ingredients listed under Title III of SARA (the Superlund Amendments and Reauthorization Act of 1986).
SECTION 14 USER NOTIFICATI	ON	

To the best of our knowledge the information contained herein is correct. All chemicals present unknown health heards and should be used with caution. Allhough certain hazards are described herein, we certain guarantee that these are the only forzards which exist. Final determination of suitability of the chemical is the sole responsibility of the user. Users of any chemical should satisfy themselves that the conditions and methods of use assure that the chemical is used safety. NO REPRESENT ATIONS OR WARRANTIES, ETHER EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE OR ANY OTHER NATURE ARE MADE HERE UNDER WITH RESPECT TO THE INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN OR THE CHEMICAL TO WHICH THE INFORMATION REFERS.

	Natod • 06/2006	Replaces Issue Da	iteri: 03/2003	
Rev No: 4				

and a state of the state of the

Electronic Patent /	4pp	olication Fee	e Transmi	ttal	
Application Number:	11:	842747			
Filing Date:	21.	-Aug-2007			
Title of Invention:	со	NDUCTOR PATTER	N STRUCTURE C	F CAPACITIVE TOU	CH PANEL
First Named Inventor/Applicant Name:	Ch	ing-Yang Chang			
Filer:	Sai	njeet Kumar Dutta/S	Susan Principe		
Attorney Docket Number:	22	271.4002			
Filed as Small Entity					
Utility under 35 USC 111(a) Filing Fees					
Description		Fee Code	Quantity	Amount	Sub-Total in USD(\$)
Basic Filing:					
Pages:					
Claims:					
Claims in excess of 20		2202	25	26	650
Independent claims in excess of 3		2201	1	110	110
Miscellaneous-Filing:					
Petition:					
Patent-Appeals-and-Interference:					
Post-Allowance-and-Post-Issuance: Page 157 of 364					

Description	Fee Code	Quantity	Amount	Sub-Total in USD(\$)
Extension-of-Time:				
Miscellaneous:				
	Tot	al in USD	) (\$)	760

Electronic Acknowledgement Receipt						
EFS ID:	8456972					
Application Number:	11842747					
International Application Number:						
Confirmation Number:	3897					
Title of Invention:	CONDUCTOR PATTERN STRUCTURE OF CAPACITIVE TOUCH PANEL					
First Named Inventor/Applicant Name:	Ching-Yang Chang					
Customer Number:	34313					
Filer:	Sanjeet Kumar Dutta/Susan Principe					
Filer Authorized By:	Sanjeet Kumar Dutta					
Attorney Docket Number:	22271.4002					
Receipt Date:	20-SEP-2010					
Filing Date:	21-AUG-2007					
Time Stamp:	18:06:11					
Application Type:	Utility under 35 USC 111(a)					

# Payment information:

Submitted with Payment	yes				
Payment Type	Deposit Account				
Payment was successfully received in RAM	\$760				
RAM confirmation Number	5016				
Deposit Account	150665				
Authorized User					
The Director of the USPTO is hereby authorized to charge	e indicated fees and credit any overpayment as follows:				
Charge any Additional Fees required under 37 C.F.R. Section 1.19 (Document supply fees)					
சித்தைவி குடுர்குநிக்கு required under 37 C.F.R. Se	Page n 50 it faßer required under 37 C.F.R. Section 1.21 (Miscellaneous fees and charges)				

File Listin	g:							
Document Number	<b>Document Description</b>	File Name	File Size(Bytes)/ Message Digest	Multi Part /.zip	Pages (if appl.)			
			4953052					
1		4002_Amend_9_20_2010.pdf	5b7a80b5c739b4490485eb6c7a3fe24e8eef 1031	yes	30			
	Multip	oart Description/PDF files in a	zip description		•			
	Document De	Start	E	nd				
	Miscellaneous Inco	1		2				
	Amendment/Req. Reconsiderat	ion-After Non-Final Reject	3	:	30			
Warnings:								
Information:		1						
2	Fee Worksheet (PTO-875)	fee-info.pdf	31751	no	2			
2	ree worksheet (r10-873)	lee-into.pdf	dd6b9152819c40ece6615169f720d3f8305 b5a3c	no	2			
Warnings:								
Information:			-					
		Total Files Size (in bytes)	: 49	84803				
This Acknowledgement Receipt evidences receipt on the noted date by the USPTO of the indicated documents, characterized by the applicant, and including page counts, where applicable. It serves as evidence of receipt similar to a Post Card, as described in MPEP 503. <u>New Applications Under 35 U.S.C. 111</u> If a new application is being filed and the application includes the necessary components for a filing date (see 37 CFR 1.53(b)-(d) and MPEP 506), a Filing Receipt (37 CFR 1.54) will be issued in due course and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the filing date of the application.								
National Stage of an International Application under 35 U.S.C. 371 If a timely submission to enter the national stage of an international application is compliant with the conditions of 35 U.S.C. 371 and other applicable requirements a Form PCT/DO/EO/903 indicating acceptance of the application as a national stage submission under 35 U.S.C. 371 will be issued in addition to the Filing Receipt, in due course.								
<u>New International Application Filed with the USPTO as a Receiving Office</u> If a new international application is being filed and the international application includes the necessary components for an international filing date (see PCT Article 11 and MPEP 1810), a Notification of the International Application Number and of the International Filing Date (Form PCT/RO/105) will be issued in due course, subject to prescriptions concerning national security, and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the international filing date of the application.								

#### IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

Appl. No.	:	11/842,747	Confirmation No.:	3897			
Applicants	:	Ching-Yang Chang, et al.					
Filing Date	2	August 21, 2007					
Title	÷.	Conductor Pattern Structure Of Car	pacitive Touch Panel				
Group Art Unit	;	.2629					
Examiner	•	Hicks, Charles V.					
Docket No.	:	22271-4002					
Customer No.	;	34313					

Commissioner For Patents Mail Stop Missing Parts P.O. Box 1450 Alexandria, VA 22313-1450

#### Dear Sir/Madam:

In response to the Office Action dated June 25, 2010, transmitted herewith is an Amendment and Response for the above-identified application.

#### ADDITIONAL PAPERS ENCLOSED:

T Ir

Information Disclosure Statement

The fees for claims (37 CFR § 1.16(b)-(d)) have been calculated as shown below

#### FEES FOR CLAIMS:

- Applicant claims small entity status pursuant to 37 CFR 1.27.
- Charge Orrick, Herrington & Sutcliffe LLP's Deposit Account No. 15-0665 in the amount of \$760.00 to cover any fees as shown below:
  - 1 Additional Independent Claim @ \$110 per claim 110.00
  - 25 Additional Dependent Claims @ \$26 per claim 650.00

Total \$760.00

Applicant Appl. No, Examiner Docket No.

2

1

1

Ching-Yang Chang 11/842,747 Hicks, Charles V. 22271-4002

The Commissioner is authorized to charge Orrick, Herrington & Sutcliffe LLP's Deposit Account No. **15-0665** for any fees required under 37 CFR §§ 1.16 and 1.17 that are not covered, in whole or in part, by a check enclosed herewith and to credit any overpayments to said Deposit Account **15-0665**.

Respectfully submitted,

Orrick, Herrington & Sutcliffe LLP

Dated: September 20, 2010

Four Park Plaza, Suite 1600 Irvine, CA 92614-2558 (650) 614-7647 (650) 614-7401 (facsimile)

By: < Hanbum Cho Reg. No. 58,993

#### IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

Appl. No.	:	11/842,747	Confirmation No.:	3897			
Applicants	:	Ching-Yang Chang, et al.					
Filing Date	2	August 21, 2007					
Title	÷.	Conductor Pattern Structure Of Car	pacitive Touch Panel				
Group Art Unit	;	.2629					
Examiner	•	Hicks, Charles V.					
Docket No.	:	22271-4002					
Customer No.	;	34313					

Commissioner For Patents Mail Stop Missing Parts P.O. Box 1450 Alexandria, VA 22313-1450

#### Dear Sir/Madam:

In response to the Office Action dated June 25, 2010, transmitted herewith is an Amendment and Response for the above-identified application.

#### ADDITIONAL PAPERS ENCLOSED:

n ir

Information Disclosure Statement

The fees for claims (37 CFR § 1.16(b)-(d)) have been calculated as shown below

#### FEES FOR CLAIMS:

- Applicant claims small entity status pursuant to 37 CFR 1.27.
- Charge Orrick, Herrington & Sutcliffe LLP's Deposit Account No. 15-0665 in the amount of \$760.00 to cover any fees as shown below:
  - 1 Additional Independent Claim @ \$110 per claim 110.00
  - 25 Additional Dependent Claims @ \$26 per claim 650.00

Total \$760.00

Applicant Appl. No, Examiner Docket No.

2

1

1

Ching-Yang Chang 11/842,747 Hicks, Charles V. 22271-4002

The Commissioner is authorized to charge Orrick, Herrington & Sutcliffe LLP's Deposit Account No. **15-0665** for any fees required under 37 CFR §§ 1.16 and 1.17 that are not covered, in whole or in part, by a check enclosed herewith and to credit any overpayments to said Deposit Account **15-0665**.

Respectfully submitted,

Orrick, Herrington & Sutcliffe LLP

Dated: September 20, 2010

Four Park Plaza, Suite 1600 Irvine, CA 92614-2558 (650) 614-7647 (650) 614-7401 (facsimile)

By: < Hanbum Cho Reg. No. 58,993

#### AMENDMENTS TO THE CLAIMS

This listing of claims will replace all prior versions and listings of claims in the application:

 (Currently amended) A conductor pattern structure of a capacitive touch panel, which is adapted to formed on a surface of a substrate, the touch-control conductor pattern structure comprising:

a plurality of first-axis conductor assemblies, each first-axis conductor assembly comprising a plurality of first-axis conductor cells arranged on the <del>substrate</del> surface <u>of the substrate</u> along a first axis in a substantially equally-spaced manner, a disposition zone being delimited between adjacent ones of the first-axis conductor assemblies and between adjacent ones of the first-axis conductor cells;

a plurality of first-axis conduction lines respectively connecting between adjacent ones of the first-axis conductor cells of each first-axis conductor assembly so that the first-axis conductor cells of each respective first-axis conductor assembly are electrically connected together;

a plurality of insulation layers each covering a surface of each first-axis conduction line; a plurality of second-axis conductor assemblies, each second-axis conductor assembly comprising a plurality of second-axis conductor cells arranged on the substrate surface of the substrate along a second axis in a substantially equally-spaced manner, each second-axis conductor cell being set in each disposition zone; and a plurality of second-axis conductor lines respectively connecting between adjacent ones of the second-axis conductor cells of each second-axis conductor assembly so that

the second-axis conductor cells of each respective second-axis conductor assembly are electrically connected together, the second-axis conduction line being extended across a surface of the insulation layer of the respective first-axis conduction line.

wherein first-axis conductor cells and the second-axis conductor cells consist of a transparent conductive material.

- (Currently amended) The conductor pattern structure as claimed in claim 1, wherein the first-axis conductor cells and the second-axis conductor cells conduction lines consist of a transparent conductive material.
- (Currently amended) The conductor pattern structure as claimed in claim 1, wherein the first-axis conduction lines and the second-axis conduction lines consist of a transparent conductive material.
- 4. (Original) The conductor pattern structure as claimed in claim 1, wherein the insulation layer consists of a transparent insulation material.
- 5. (Original) The conductor pattern structure as claimed in claim 1, wherein the first-axis conductor cells and the second-axis conductor cells have a contour of hexagonal shape.
- 6. (Currently amended) A conductor pattern structure of a capacitive touch panel adapted-to formed on a surface of a substrate, the touch-control conductor pattern structure comprising:

at least two adjacent first-axis conductor cells; and

at least two adjacent second-axis conductor cells,

wherein the adjacent first-axis conductor cells are connected by a first-axis conduction line provided therebetween, <del>characterized in that</del> wherein an insulation layer is formed on a surface of the first-axis conduction line and a second-axis conduction line extends across a surface of the insulation layer to connect between the adjacent second-axis conductor cells. and

wherein first-axis conductor cells and the second-axis conductor cells consist of a transparent conductive material.

- (Currently amended) The conductor pattern structure as claimed in claim 6, wherein the first-axis conductor cells and the second axis conductor cells <u>conduction lines</u> consist of a transparent conductive material.
- (Currently amended) The conductor pattern structure as claimed in claim 6, wherein the first-axis conduction line and the second-axis conduction lines consist of a transparent conductive material.
- 9. (Original) The conductor pattern structure as claimed in claim 6, wherein the insulation layer consists of a transparent insulation material.
- 10. (Original) The conductor pattern structure as claimed in claim 6, wherein the first-axis conductor cells and the second-axis conductor cells have a contour of hexagonal shape.
- 11. (New) The conductor pattern structure as claimed in claim 1 further comprises a plurality of signal transmission lines formed on the surface of the substrate, each signal transmission line respectively connecting each first-axis conductor assembly and each second-axis conductor assembly.
- 12. (New) The conductor pattern structure as claimed in claim 11, wherein the first-axis conduction lines consist of a transparent conductive material.
- (New) The conductor pattern structure as claimed in claim 11, wherein the second-axis conduction lines consist of a transparent conductive material.

Page 167 of 364

- 14. (New) The conductor pattern structure as claimed in claim 11, wherein the insulation layer consists of a transparent insulation material.
- 15. (New) The conductor pattern structure as claimed in claim 11, wherein the first-axis conductor cells and the second-axis conductor cells have a contour of hexagonal shape.
- (New) The conductor pattern structure as claimed in claim 11, wherein the transparent conductive material is Indium Tin Oxide (ITO).
- 17. (New) The conductor pattern structure as claimed in claim 11, wherein a capacitance between a first cell of the plurality of first-axis conductor cells and a second cell of the plurality of second-axis conductor cells is measured to detect a position of touch.
- (New) The conductor pattern structure as claimed in claim 17, wherein the first-axis conduction lines consist of a transparent conductive material.
- 19. (New) The conductor pattern structure as claimed in claim 17, wherein the second-axis conduction lines consist of a transparent conductive material.
- 20. (New) The conductor pattern structure as claimed in claim 17, wherein the insulation layer consists of a transparent insulation material.
- 21. (New) The conductor pattern structure as claimed in claim 17, wherein the first-axis conductor cells and the second-axis conductor cells have a contour of hexagonal shape.
- 22. (New) The conductor pattern structure as claimed in claim 17, wherein each second-axis conduction line terminates on the edge of each second-axis conductor cell to the adjacent second-axis conductor cells.
- (New) The conductor pattern structure as claimed in claim 17, wherein the transparent conductive material is Indium Tin Oxide (ITO).

- 24. (New) The conductor pattern structure as claimed in claim 1, wherein each second-axis conduction line terminates on the edge of each second-axis conductor cell to the adjacent second-axis conductor cells.
- 25. (New) The conductor pattern structure as claimed in claim 1, wherein a capacitance between a first cell of the plurality of first-axis conductor cells and a second cell of the plurality of second-axis conductor cells is measured to detect a position of touch.
- 26. (New) The conductor pattern structure as claimed in claim 25, wherein the first-axis conduction lines consist of a transparent conductive material.
- 27. (New) The conductor pattern structure as claimed in claim 25, wherein the second-axis conduction lines consist of a transparent conductive material.
- 28. (New) The conductor pattern structure as claimed in claim 25, wherein the insulation layer consists of a transparent insulation material.
- 29. (New) The conductor pattern structure as claimed in claim 25, wherein the first-axis conductor cells and the second-axis conductor cells have a contour of hexagonal shape.
- (New) The conductor pattern structure as claimed in claim 25, wherein the transparent conductive material is Indium Tin Oxide (ITO).
- 31. (New) The conductor pattern structure as claimed in claim 1, wherein the transparent conductive material is Indium Tin Oxide (ITO).
- 32. (New) A method of constructing a conductor pattern structure of a capacitive touch panel, the method comprising:

forming a plurality of first-axis conductor cells on a surface of a substrate arranged along

a first axis in a substantially equally-spaced manner,

Page 169 of 364

forming a plurality of second-axis conductor cells on the surface of the substrate arranged along a second axis in a substantially equally-spaced manner;

electrically connecting adjacent ones of the first-axis conductor cells along the first-axis using a plurality of first-axis conduction lines to form a plurality of first-axis conductor assemblies, wherein each second-axis conductor cell is set in each disposition zone being delimited between adjacent ones of the first-axis conductor assemblies and between adjacent ones of the first-axis conductor cells;

- forming a plurality of insulation layers covering a surface of each first-axis conduction line; and
- electrically connecting adjacent ones of the second-axis conductor cells along the secondaxis using a plurality of second-axis conduction lines to form a plurality of second-axis conductor assemblies, each of the first-axis conductor cells and the second-axis conductor cells consisting of a transparent conductive material.
- 33. (New) The method of claim 32, wherein the first-axis conductor cells, the second-axis conductor cells and the first-axis conduction lines are formed simultaneously.
- 34. (New) The method of claim 32 further comprising forming a plurality of signal transmission lines on the surface of the substrate, each signal transmission line respectively connecting each first-axis conductor assembly and each second-axis conductor assembly.
- 35. (New) The method of claim 32 further comprising measuring a capacitance between a first cell of the plurality of first-axis conductor cells and a second cell of the plurality of second-axis conductor cells to detect a position of touch.

Page 170 of 364

Pat. Appl. No.: 11/842,747 Response to 06/25/10 Office Action Atty. Docket: 22271-4002

- 36. (New) The method of claim 32, wherein the first-axis conduction lines consist of a transparent conductive material.
- 37. (New) The method of claim 32, wherein the second-axis conduction lines consist of a transparent conductive material.
- (New) The method of claim 32, wherein the insulation layer consists of a transparent insulation material.
- 39. (New) The method of claim 32, wherein the first-axis conductor cells and the second-axis conductor cells have a contour of hexagonal shape.
- 40. (New) The method of claim 32, wherein each second-axis conduction line terminates on the edge of each second-axis conductor cell to the adjacent second-axis conductor cells.
- 41. (New) The method of claim 32, wherein the transparent conductive material is Indium Tin Oxide (ITO).
- 42. (New) A method of constructing a conductor pattern structure of a capacitive touch panel, the method comprising:
  - forming a plurality of first-axis conductor cells on a surface of a substrate arranged along a first axis in a substantially equally-spaced manner, wherein each first-axis conductor cell is separated by each disposition zone between adjacent ones of the first-axis conductor cells;
  - electrically connecting adjacent ones of the first-axis conductor cells along the first-axis using a plurality of first-axis conduction lines to form a plurality of first-axis conductor assemblies;
  - forming a plurality of insulation layers covering a surface of each first-axis conduction line;

- forming a plurality of second-axis conductor cells in each disposition zone between adjacent ones of the first-axis conductor cells on the surface of the substrate arranged along a second axis in a substantially equally-spaced manner; and electrically connecting adjacent ones of the second-axis conductor cells along the secondaxis using a plurality of second-axis conduction lines to form a plurality of second-axis conductor assemblies, each of the first-axis conductor cells and the second-axis conductor cells consisting of a transparent conductive material.
- 43. (New) The method of claim 42 further comprising forming a plurality of signal transmission lines on the surface of the substrate, each signal transmission line respectively connecting each first-axis conductor assembly and each second-axis conductor assembly.
- 44. (New) The method of claim 42 further comprising measuring a capacitance between a first cell of the plurality of first-axis conductor cells and a second cell of the plurality of second-axis conductor cells to detect a position of touch.
- 45. (New) The method of claim 42, wherein the transparent conductive material is Indium Tin Oxide (ITO).

PTO/SB/06 (07-06)

Approved for use through 1/31/2007. OMB 0651-0032 U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respon <b>PATENT APPLICATION FEE DETERMINATION RECORD</b> Substitute for Form PTO-875						pplication or l	f information unle Docket Number 2,747	Fili	plays a valid ing Date 21/2007	OMB control number.	
	AF	PPLICATION /	AS FILE (Column 1		Column 2)		SMALL		OR		HER THAN
	FOR	N	NUMBER FILED NUMBER EXTRA		IBER EXTRA		RATE (\$)	FEE (\$)		RATE (\$)	FEE (\$)
	BASIC FEE (37 CFR 1.16(a), (b), (	or (c))	N/A N/A			N/A			N/A		
	SEARCH FEE (37 CFR 1.16(k), (i), c	or (m))	N/A		N/A		N/A			N/A	
	EXAMINATION FE (37 CFR 1.16(o), (p), o		N/A		N/A		N/A			N/A	
	AL CLAIMS CFR 1.16(i))		min	us 20 = *			X \$ =		OR	x \$ =	
	EPENDENT CLAIM CFR 1.16(h))	S	mi	nus 3 = *			X \$ =			X \$ =	
	APPLICATION SIZE 37 CFR 1.16(s))	FEE shee is \$2 addit 35 U	ts of pape 50 (\$125 ional 50 s S.C. 41(a	ation and drawing er, the applicatio for small entity) sheets or fraction a)(1)(G) and 37	n size fee due for each n thereof. See						
* If t	MULTIPLE DEPEN		(	0//			TOTAL			TOTAL	
							IOTAL			TOTAL	
	APPI	(Column 1)	AMENL	ED – PART II (Column 2)	(Column 3)		SMAL	L ENTITY	OR		ER THAN ALL ENTITY
AMENDMENT	09/20/2010	CLAIMS REMAINING AFTER AMENDMENT		HIGHEST NUMBER PREVIOUSLY PAID FOR	PRESENT EXTRA		RATE (\$)	additional Fee (\$)		RATE (\$)	ADDITIONAL FEE (\$)
IME	Total (37 CFR 1.16(i))	* 45	Minus	** 20	= 25		X \$26 =	650	OR	X \$ =	
Ц Ц	Independent (37 CFR 1.16(h))	* 4	Minus	***3	= 1		X \$110 =	110	OR	X \$ =	
AMF	Application Si	ze Fee (37 CFR 1	.16(s))								
		TATION OF MULTIF	LE DEPEN	DENT CLAIM (37 CFI	R 1.16(j))				OR		
							TOTAL ADD'L FEE	760	OR	TOTAL ADD'L FEE	
		(Column 1)		(Column 2)	(Column 3)						
Т		CLAIMS REMAINING AFTER AMENDMENT		HIGHEST NUMBER PREVIOUSLY PAID FOR	PRESENT EXTRA		RATE (\$)	additional Fee (\$)		RATE (\$)	ADDITIONAL FEE (\$)
N E	Total (37 CFR 1.16(i))	*	Minus	**	=		X \$ =		OR	X \$ =	
AMENDMENT	Independent (37 CFR 1.16(h))	*	Minus	***	=		X \$ =		OR	X \$ =	
Ĩ	Application Si	ize Fee (37 CFR 1	.16(s))								
FIRST PRESENTATION OF MULTIPLE DEPENDENT CLAIM (37 CFR 1.16(j))						OR					
* If t	he entry in column <sup>.</sup>	1 is less than the c	entry in col	umn 2 write "0" in	column 3		TOTAL ADD'L FEE	–	OR	TOTAL ADD'L FEE	
** lf ***  i	the "Highest Numbe f the "Highest Numb	er Previously Paid per Previously Paid	For" IN TH For" IN T	IIS SPACE is less	than 20, enter "20" s than 3, enter "3".		/DORIS	ISTUMENT EX ISAAC/		er:	
	The "Highest Number Previously Paid For" (Total or Independent) is the highest number found in the appropriate box in column 1. his collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.16. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to										

process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 12 minutes to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. **SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450**.

If you need assistance in completing the form, call 1-800-PTO-9199 and select option 2.

Pat. Appl. No.: 11/842,747 Response to 06/25/10 Office Action Atty. Docket: 22271-4002

#### IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

Appl. No.	e *	11/842,747	Confirmation No.:	3897
Applicants	:	Ching-Yang Chang, et al.		
Filing Date	* *	August 21, 2007		
Title	r x	Conductor Pattern Structure Of Cap	acitive Touch Panel	
Group Art Unit	v: •	2629		
Examiner	•	Hicks, Charles V.		
Docket No.	÷.	22271-4002		
Customer No.		34313		

Via: USPTO EFS Web Commissioner For Patents P.O. Box 1450 Alexandria, VA 22313-1450

#### TRANSMITTAL LETTER

Dear Sir:

On September 20, 2010, Applicant electronically filed an Amendment for the aboveidentified application containing additional claims. Applicant was a large entity at the time of filing the Amendment, however, claim fees were paid at the small entity rate. Applicant respectfully requests that the United States Patent and Trademark Office corrects Applicant's filing status and charges large entity claim fees as follows:

#### Large Entity Fees Due the US PTO for Amendment filed Sept. 20, 2010:

1 Independent Claim for Large Entity @ \$220 per claim	<u>\$220.00</u>
25 Dependent Claims for Large Entity @ \$52 per claim	\$1,300.00
Total Due for Large Entity	\$1,520.00
Less: Fees Paid Sept. 20, 2010 - Small Entity	(\$760.00)

OHS West 260223694.1

#### Page 174 of 364

Pat. Appl. No.: 11/842,747 Response to 06/25/10 Office Action Arty. Docket: 22271-4002

#### Add'I Fees Due to US PTO for Amendment - Large Entity \$760.00

Applicant respectfully requests that the United States Patent and Trademark Office charge \$760.00 to said Deposit Account **15-0665** for additional fees due to change in entity status from small to large.

The Commissioner is authorized to charge Orrick, Herrington & Sutcliffe LLP's Deposit Account No. **15-0665** for any fees required under 37 CFR §§ 1.16 and 1.17 that are not covered, in whole or in part, by a check enclosed herewith and to credit any overpayments to said Deposit Account **15-0665**.

Respectfully submitted,

Orrick, Herrington & Sutcliffe LLP

Dated: September 28, 2010

lantes et all 200 By: <

Hanbum Cho Reg. No. 58,993

MAILING ADDRESS: Orrick, Herrington & Sutcliffe LLP IP Prosecution Department 4 Park Plaza, Suite 1600 Irvine, CA 92614-2558 Customer Number: 34313

#### Page 175 of 364

Electronic Acknowledgement Receipt					
EFS ID:	8517722				
Application Number:	11842747				
International Application Number:					
Confirmation Number:	3897				
Title of Invention:	CONDUCTOR PATTERN STRUCTURE OF CAPACITIVE TOUCH PANEL				
First Named Inventor/Applicant Name:	Ching-Yang Chang				
Customer Number:	34313				
Filer:	Sanjeet Kumar Dutta/Susan Principe				
Filer Authorized By:	Sanjeet Kumar Dutta				
Attorney Docket Number:	22271.4002				
Receipt Date:	28-SEP-2010				
Filing Date:	21-AUG-2007				
Time Stamp:	17:15:17				
Application Type:	Utility under 35 USC 111(a)				

# Payment information:

Submitted with Payment			no				
File Listing:							
Document Number	<b>Document Description</b>		File Name	File Size(Bytes)/ Message Digest	Multi Part /.zip	Pages (if appl.)	
1	Transmittal Letter	400	02SmtoLgEntityFees_9_28_2 010.pdf	259314 59951883d6f8867a6e22877bcd2046cc40e c64a7	no	2	
Warnings:							
Information:	176 of 364						

This Acknowledgement Receipt evidences receipt on the noted date by the USPTO of the indicated documents, characterized by the applicant, and including page counts, where applicable. It serves as evidence of receipt similar to a Post Card, as described in MPEP 503.

#### New Applications Under 35 U.S.C. 111

If a new application is being filed and the application includes the necessary components for a filing date (see 37 CFR 1.53(b)-(d) and MPEP 506), a Filing Receipt (37 CFR 1.54) will be issued in due course and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the filing date of the application.

#### National Stage of an International Application under 35 U.S.C. 371

If a timely submission to enter the national stage of an international application is compliant with the conditions of 35 U.S.C. 371 and other applicable requirements a Form PCT/DO/EO/903 indicating acceptance of the application as a national stage submission under 35 U.S.C. 371 will be issued in addition to the Filing Receipt, in due course.

#### New International Application Filed with the USPTO as a Receiving Office

If a new international application is being filed and the international application includes the necessary components for an international filing date (see PCT Article 11 and MPEP 1810), a Notification of the International Application Number and of the International Filing Date (Form PCT/RO/105) will be issued in due course, subject to prescriptions concerning national security, and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the international filing date of the application.

	ed States Patent	TAND TRADEMARK OFFICE	UNITED STATES DEPAR United States Patent and Address: COMMISSIONER F P.O. Box 1450 Alexandria, Virginia 22: www.uspto.gov	Trademark Office FOR PATENTS
APPLICATION NO.	FILING DATE	FIRST NAMED INVENTOR	ATTORNEY DOCKET NO.	CONFIRMATION NO.
11/842,747	08/21/2007	Ching-Yang Chang	22271.4002	3897
	7590 10/08/2010 RRINGTON & SUTCLIE	FFF IID	EXAMINER	
IP PROSECUT	TION DEPARTMENT		HICKS, CH	IARLES V
4 PARK PLAZ SUITE 1600	Â		ART UNIT	PAPER NUMBER
IRVINE, CA 92	2614-2558		2629	
			MAIL DATE	DELIVERY MODE
			10/08/2010	PAPER

#### Please find below and/or attached an Office communication concerning this application or proceeding.

The time period for reply, if any, is set in the attached communication.

	Application No.	Applicant(s)							
Interview Symmetry	11/842,747	CHANG ET AL.							
Interview Summary	Examiner	Art Unit							
	Alexander S. Beck	2629							
All participants (applicant, applicant's representative, PTO	personnel):								
(1) Alexander S. Beck and Charles V. Hicks.	(3) <u>Alp Bayramoglu (CTO c</u>	of Assignee).							
(2) <u>Robert M. Isackson (Reg. No. 31,110)</u> . (4) <u>Hanbum Cho (Reg. No. 58,993)</u> .									
Date of Interview: <u>06 October 2010</u> .									
Type: a) Telephonic b) Video Conference c)⊠ Personal [copy given to: 1)⊠ applicant 2	2) applicant's representative	9]							
Exhibit shown or demonstration conducted: d)⊠ Yes If Yes, brief description: <u>Sample DITO and SITO</u> .	e) No.								
Claim(s) discussed: <u>All pending</u> .									
Identification of prior art discussed: <u>U.S. Patent No. 6,188,</u> <u>al</u> .	301 to Seely et al. and U.S. Pa	atent No. 7,030,8	860 to Hsu et						
Agreement with respect to the claims f) was reached. g	ı)∏ was not reached. h)⊠ N	I/A.							
Substance of Interview including description of the general reached, or any other comments: <u>Applicant and representations and the prior art of record</u> . <u>Applicant and overcome the prior art of record pending further search and the prior art of record pending further search and the prior art of record pending further search and the prior art of record pending further search and the prior art of record pending further search and the prior art of record pending further search and the prior art of pending further search and the prior art of pending further search and the prior art of pending further search and the p</u>	ntives discussed the fundamen d representatives discussed p	ntal differences be proposed amendr	etween the						
(A fuller description, if necessary, and a copy of the amend allowable, if available, must be attached. Also, where no c allowable is available, a summary thereof must be attached	opy of the amendments that w								
THE FORMAL WRITTEN REPLY TO THE LAST OFFICE ACTION MUST INCLUDE THE SUBSTANCE OF THE INTERVIEW. (See MPEP Section 713.04). If a reply to the last Office action has already been filed, APPLICANT IS GIVEN A NON-EXTENDABLE PERIOD OF THE LONGER OF ONE MONTH OR THIRTY DAYS FROM THIS INTERVIEW DATE, OR THE MAILING DATE OF THIS INTERVIEW SUMMARY FORM, WHICHEVER IS LATER, TO FILE A STATEMENT OF THE SUBSTANCE OF THE INTERVIEW. See Summary of Record of Interview requirements on reverse side or on attached sheet.									
/Alexander S. Beck/ Primary Examiner, Art Unit 2629	Dated: October 6, 2010								
U.S. Patent and Trademark Office PTOL-413 (Rev. 04-03) Interview	Summary	Paper I	No. 20101006						

#### **Summary of Record of Interview Requirements**

#### Manual of Patent Examining Procedure (MPEP), Section 713.04, Substance of Interview Must be Made of Record

A complete written statement as to the substance of any face-to-face, video conference, or telephone interview with regard to an application must be made of record in the application whether or not an agreement with the examiner was reached at the interview.

#### Title 37 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) § 1.133 Interviews

Paragraph (b)

In every instance where reconsideration is requested in view of an interview with an examiner, a complete written statement of the reasons presented at the interview as warranting favorable action must be filed by the applicant. An interview does not remove the necessity for reply to Office action as specified in §§ 1.111, 1.135. (35 U.S.C. 132)

#### 37 CFR §1.2 Business to be transacted in writing.

All business with the Patent or Trademark Office should be transacted in writing. The personal attendance of applicants or their attorneys or agents at the Patent and Trademark Office is unnecessary. The action of the Patent and Trademark Office will be based exclusively on the written record in the Office. No attention will be paid to any alleged oral promise, stipulation, or understanding in relation to which there is disagreement or doubt.

The action of the Patent and Trademark Office cannot be based exclusively on the written record in the Office if that record is itself incomplete through the failure to record the substance of interviews.

It is the responsibility of the applicant or the attorney or agent to make the substance of an interview of record in the application file, unless the examiner indicates he or she will do so. It is the examiner's responsibility to see that such a record is made and to correct material inaccuracies which bear directly on the question of patentability.

Examiners must complete an Interview Summary Form for each interview held where a matter of substance has been discussed during the interview by checking the appropriate boxes and filling in the blanks. Discussions regarding only procedural matters, directed solely to restriction requirements for which interview recordation is otherwise provided for in Section 812.01 of the Manual of Patent Examining Procedure, or pointing out typographical errors or unreadable script in Office actions or the like, are excluded from the interview recordation procedures below. Where the substance of an interview is completely recorded in an Examiners Amendment, no separate Interview Summary Record is required.

The Interview Summary Form shall be given an appropriate Paper No., placed in the right hand portion of the file, and listed on the "Contents" section of the file wrapper. In a personal interview, a duplicate of the Form is given to the applicant (or attorney or agent) at the conclusion of the interview. In the case of a telephone or video-conference interview, the copy is mailed to the applicant's correspondence address either with or prior to the next official communication. If additional correspondence from the examiner is not likely before an allowance or if other circumstances dictate, the Form should be mailed promptly after the interview rather than with the next official communication.

The Form provides for recordation of the following information:

- Application Number (Series Code and Serial Number)
- Name of applicant
- Name of examiner
- Date of interview
- Type of interview (telephonic, video-conference, or personal)
- Name of participant(s) (applicant, attorney or agent, examiner, other PTO personnel, etc.)
- An indication whether or not an exhibit was shown or a demonstration conducted
- An identification of the specific prior art discussed
- An indication whether an agreement was reached and if so, a description of the general nature of the agreement (may be by attachment of a copy of amendments or claims agreed as being allowable). Note: Agreement as to allowability is tentative and does not restrict further action by the examiner to the contrary.
- The signature of the examiner who conducted the interview (if Form is not an attachment to a signed Office action)

It is desirable that the examiner orally remind the applicant of his or her obligation to record the substance of the interview of each case. It should be noted, however, that the Interview Summary Form will not normally be considered a complete and proper recordation of the interview unless it includes, or is supplemented by the applicant or the examiner to include, all of the applicable items required below concerning the substance of the interview.

- A complete and proper recordation of the substance of any interview should include at least the following applicable items:
- 1) A brief description of the nature of any exhibit shown or any demonstration conducted,
- 2) an identification of the claims discussed,
- 3) an identification of the specific prior art discussed,
- 4) an identification of the principal proposed amendments of a substantive nature discussed, unless these are already described on the Interview Summary Form completed by the Examiner,
- 5) a brief identification of the general thrust of the principal arguments presented to the examiner,
  - (The identification of arguments need not be lengthy or elaborate. A verbatim or highly detailed description of the arguments is not required. The identification of the arguments is sufficient if the general nature or thrust of the principal arguments made to the examiner can be understood in the context of the application file. Of course, the applicant may desire to emphasize and fully describe those arguments which he or she feels were or might be persuasive to the examiner.)
- 6) a general indication of any other pertinent matters discussed, and
- 7) if appropriate, the general results or outcome of the interview unless already described in the Interview Summary Form completed by the examiner.

Examiners are expected to carefully review the applicant's record of the substance of an interview. If the record is not complete and accurate, the examiner will give the applicant an extendable one month time period to correct the record.

#### **Examiner to Check for Accuracy**

If the claims are allowable for other reasons of record, the examiner should send a letter setting forth the examiner's version of the statement attributed to him or her. If the record is complete and accurate, the examiner should place the indication, "Interview Record OK" on the paper recording the substance of the interview along with the date and the examiner's initials.

## IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

Appl. No.	ŝ	11/842,747	Confirmation No.:	3897
Applicants	*	Ching-Yang Chang, et al.		
Filing Date		August 21, 2007		
Title	•	Conductor Pattern Structure Of Capa	acitive Touch Panel	
Group Art Unit	u R	2629		5.
Examiner	;	Hicks, Charles V.		
Docket No.	*	22271-4002		
Customer No.	ie je	34313		

Via: USPTO EFS Web Commissioner for Patents P.O. Box 1450 Alexandria, VA 22313-1450

## SUPPLEMENTAL AMENDMENT

Dear Sir:

This paper is responsive to the Interview with the Examiner on October 6, 2010. Please amend the above-identified application as follows:

Amendments to the Claims are reflected in the listing of claims that begin on page 2 of

this paper.

Remarks/Arguments begin on page 10 of this paper.

#### REMARKS

Claims 1-45 are pending.

Claims 1 and 6 are rejected under 35 U.S.C. §102(b) as being anticipated by U.S. Patent No. 6,188,391 to Seely, et al. ("Seely").

Claims 2-4 and 7-9 are rejected under 35 U.S.C. § 103(a) as being unpatentable over

Seely in view of U.S. Patent No. 7,030,860 to Hsu, et al. ("Hsu").

Claims 5 and 10 are rejected under 35 U.S.C. §103(a) as being unpatentable over Seely in view of U.S. Patent Appl. No. 2004/0119701 by Mulligan, *et al.* ("Mulligan").

Claims 11-45 had been added in the response filed on September 20, 2010.

Claims 1, 6, 32, and 42 have been amended.

Applicant respectfully requests entry of this amendment and reconsideration of the application in view of the foregoing amendments and the following.

#### INTERVIEW SUMMARY

Applicant's representatives, Robert M. Isackson (Reg. No. 31,110) and Hanburn Cho (Reg. No. 58,993), and Applicant, Dr. Alp Bayramoglu (CTO of Assignee, Reg. No., 66,305) sincerely appreciate Examiners Alexander S. Beck and Charles V. Hicks for their time on October 6, 2010 for a personal interview to discuss the patentability of the pending claims over Seely, Hsu, and Mulligan. During the interview, Applicant and Applicant's representatives (hereinafter "Applicant"), and the Examiners discussed the fundamental differences between the instant application and the cited references, Seely, Hsu, and Mulligan. In particular, Applicant discussed the lack of disclosure or teachings in Seely and Hsu for the claim limitation, "<u>a</u> <u>plurality of insulation layers</u>" recited in rejected claims 1 and 6. In the following section of

this paper, Applicant submits supplemental response to clarify the claimed subject matter and to expedite prosecution of the instant application.

#### CLAIM REJECTIONS

During the interview, Applicant argued that Seely's insulation layer 94 is a <u>single-sheet</u> solder mask. Seely, Fig. 7; col. 6, 43-49. Therefore, Seely does not teach or suggest "a **plurality of insulation layers**," as recited in claim 1. Neither Hsu nor Mulligan teaches or suggests this feature of claim 1 because they are directed to four layer touch-pad design that has a <u>single insulation sheet</u> that separates the first-axis conductors and second-axis conductors. See Applicant's previous response dated 09/20/2010, pp. 11-19.

To further clarify this claimed feature over the cited references, claim 1 has been amended to recite "<u>each insulation laver</u> of the plurality of insulation layers covering a surface of each first-axis conduction line <u>without encompassing the adjacent first-axis</u> <u>conductor cells</u>." Emphasis added. The breaks 96 in Seely's solder mask exposes only the second-axis conductor cells (*i.e.*, floating diamonds 68), therefore the adjacent first-axis conductor cells are encompassed by the single-sheet solder mask. Seely, Fig. 7; col. 6, 50-54.

The Seely reference therefore does not teach or suggest Applicants' claimed subject matter that recites "<u>each insulation layer</u> of the plurality of insulation layers covering a surface of each first-axis conduction line <u>without encompassing the adjacent first-axis</u> <u>conductor cells</u>." Claim 1.

Claim 6 has been similarly amended to recite "an insulation layer is formed on a surface of the first-axis conduction line <u>without encompassing the two adjacent first-axis</u> <u>conductor cells</u>." As discussed above, Seely neither teaches nor suggests this feature of claim 6

because Seely's insulation layer is a <u>single-sheet</u> solder mask that encompasses the non-floating diamonds (*i.e.*, adjacent first-axis conductor cells). *See* Seely, Fig. 7.

Similarly, claims 32 and 42 have been amended to recite "forming <u>a plurality of</u> <u>insulation lavers</u> covering a surface of each first-axis conduction line <u>without encompassing</u> <u>the adjacent first-axis conductor cells.</u>"

In addition, Applicant respectfully submits that claims 1-5 and 11-45 are allowable over the Seely, Hsu, and Mulligan references, taken alone or in any combination, because none of them teaches or suggests "a plurality of second-axis conductor lines" that are used to connect "adjacent ones of the second-axis conductor cells of each second-axis conductor assembly," as called for in independent claim 1, and as similarly called for in independent claims 32 and 42. Rather, Seely teaches a <u>single-sheet</u> solder mask that has breaks in it so that a continuous conductive ink can be painted straight across the entire row (or column) of the floating diamonds. Seely, Fig. 7; col. 6, 50-54. Thus, Seely teaches to use a <u>single conduction line</u> for connecting each row of the floating diamonds, but not "a plurality of second-axis conductor cells of each secondaxis conductor assembly, as recited in claim 1 and similarly in claims 32, and 42. Neither Hsu nor Mulligan cures this deficiency in the primary reference Seely. Accordingly, Applicant respectfully submits that claims 1-5 and 11-45 are allowable under 35 U.S.C. ¶103(a) for this independent reason.

For these reasons, in addition to the verbal arguments discussed during the interview and the arguments set forth in the response filed September 20, 2010, Applicant respectfully submits that the Examiner's rejections of claims 1-10 over Seely, Hsu, and Mulligan have been overcome, and all the claims 1-45 now pending are in condition for allowance.

The Examiner is invited to call Applicant's undersigned representative if doing so would

expedite prosecution.

Date: October 12, 2010

Respectfully submitted,

Hanbum Cho Registration No: 58,993 Phone No.: (650) 614-7346 Fax No.: (650) 614-7401

MAILING ADDRESS: Orrick, Herrington & Sutelliffe LLP IP Prosecution Department 4 Park Plaza, Suite 1600 Irvine, CA 92614-2558 Customer Number: 34313

22271-4002/261004821.2

Electronic Acknowledgement Receipt						
EFS ID:	8613092					
Application Number:	11842747					
International Application Number:						
Confirmation Number:	3897					
Title of Invention:	CONDUCTOR PATTERN STRUCTURE OF CAPACITIVE TOUCH PANEL					
First Named Inventor/Applicant Name:	Ching-Yang Chang					
Customer Number:	34313					
Filer:	Hanbum Cho					
Filer Authorized By:						
Attorney Docket Number:	22271.4002					
Receipt Date:	12-OCT-2010					
Filing Date:	21-AUG-2007					
Time Stamp:	22:01:23					
Application Type:	Utility under 35 USC 111(a)					

# Payment information:

Submitted with I	Payment	no						
File Listing:								
Document Number	<b>Document Description</b>		File Name	File Size(Bytes)/ Message Digest	Multi Part /.zip	Pages (if appl.)		
1	Supplemental Response or		02_Supplemental_Amend_1	2738413	no	13		
	Supplemental Amendment		0_12_2010.pdf	5636d6e436e623e1d9812b772fe4b398a99 a5841	10			
Warnings:								
Information:	186 of 364							

This Acknowledgement Receipt evidences receipt on the noted date by the USPTO of the indicated documents, characterized by the applicant, and including page counts, where applicable. It serves as evidence of receipt similar to a Post Card, as described in MPEP 503.

## New Applications Under 35 U.S.C. 111

If a new application is being filed and the application includes the necessary components for a filing date (see 37 CFR 1.53(b)-(d) and MPEP 506), a Filing Receipt (37 CFR 1.54) will be issued in due course and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the filing date of the application.

### National Stage of an International Application under 35 U.S.C. 371

If a timely submission to enter the national stage of an international application is compliant with the conditions of 35 U.S.C. 371 and other applicable requirements a Form PCT/DO/EO/903 indicating acceptance of the application as a national stage submission under 35 U.S.C. 371 will be issued in addition to the Filing Receipt, in due course.

### New International Application Filed with the USPTO as a Receiving Office

If a new international application is being filed and the international application includes the necessary components for an international filing date (see PCT Article 11 and MPEP 1810), a Notification of the International Application Number and of the International Filing Date (Form PCT/RO/105) will be issued in due course, subject to prescriptions concerning national security, and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the international filing date of the application.

PTO/SB/06 (07-06)

Approved for use through 1/31/2007. OMB 0651-0032 U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond <b>PATENT APPLICATION FEE DETERMINATION RECORD</b> Substitute for Form PTO-875								Application or Docket Number Filing Date		OMB control number.		
APPLICATION AS FILED – PART I (Column 1) (Column 2)								OTHER THAN SMALL ENTITY OR SMALL ENTITY				
FOR NUMBER FILED NUMBER EXTRA					RATE (\$)	FEE (\$)		RATE (\$)	FEE (\$)			
BASIC FEE (37 CFR 1.16(a), (b), or (c))		or (c))		N/A		N/A		N/A			N/A	
SEARCH FEE N/A (37 CFR 1.16(k), (i), or (m))		N/A		N/A			N/A					
	EXAMINATION FE (37 CFR 1.16(o), (p), o			N/A		N/A		N/A			N/A	
	AL CLAIMS CFR 1.16(i))			min	us 20 = *			X \$ =		OR	X \$ =	
	EPENDENT CLAIM CFR 1.16(h))	S		mi	nus 3 = *			X \$ =			X \$ =	
APPLICATION SIZE FEE (37 CFR 1.16(s)) If the specification and drawings exceed 100 sheets of paper, the application size fee due is \$250 (\$125 for small entity) for each additional 50 sheets or fraction thereof. See 35 U.S.C. 41(a)(1)(G) and 37 CFR 1.16(s).												
	MULTIPLE DEPEN											
* If t	he difference in colu	umn 1 is les	s than z	zero, ente	r "0" in column 2.			TOTAL			TOTAL	
APPLICATION AS AMENDED – PART II (Column 1) (Column 2) (Column 3)						SMAL	L ENTITY	OR		R THAN LL ENTITY		
AMENDMENT	10/12/2010	CLAIMS REMAINI AFTER AMENDM			HIGHEST NUMBER PREVIOUSLY PAID FOR	PRESENT EXTRA		RATE (\$)	ADDITIONAL FEE (\$)		RATE (\$)	ADDITIONAL FEE (\$)
OME	Total (37 CFR 1.16(i))	* 45		Minus	** 45	= 0		X \$ =		OR	X \$52=	0
Ľ.	Independent (37 CFR 1.16(h))	* 4		Minus	***4	= 0		X\$ =		OR	X \$220=	0
AME	Application Si	ize Fee (37	CFR 1.	16(s))								
		FIRST PRESENTATION OF MULTIPLE DEPENDENT CLAIM (37 CFR 1.16(j))										
							• •	TOTAL ADD'L FEE		OR	TOTAL ADD'L FEE	0
		(Colum	n 1)		(Column 2)	(Column 3)						
Т		CLAIM REMAIN AFTE AMENDM	ling R		HIGHEST NUMBER PREVIOUSLY PAID FOR	PRESENT EXTRA		RATE (\$)	additional Fee (\$)		RATE (\$)	ADDITIONAL FEE (\$)
Z E	Total (37 CFR 1.16(i))	*		Minus	**	=		X \$ =		OR	X \$ =	
AMENDMENT	Independent (37 CFR 1.16(h))	*		Minus	***	=		X \$ =		OR	X \$ =	
Ш	Application Si	ize Fee (37	CFR 1.	16(s))								
AM		NTATION OF	MULTIPI	LE DEPENI	DENT CLAIM (37 CF	R 1.16(j))				OR		
	* If the entry in column 1 is less than the entry in column 2, write "0" in column 3. ** If the "Highest Number Previously Paid For" IN THIS SPACE is less than 20, enter "20". TOTAL ADD'L FEE Legal Instrument Examiner: (TON)(A MCRPIDE/											
*** li	*** If the "Highest Number Previously Paid For" IN THIS SPACE is less than 3, enter "3".											
The "Highest Number Previously Paid For" (Total or Independent) is the highest number found in the appropriate box in column 1.												
This c	This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.16. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to											

process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 12 minutes to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. **SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.** 

If you need assistance in completing the form, call 1-800-PTO-9199 and select option 2.

#### AMENDMENTS TO THE CLAIMS

This listing of claims will replace all prior versions and listings of claims in the application:

 (Currently amended) A conductor pattern structure of a capacitive touch panel formed on a surface of a substrate, the conductor pattern structure comprising:

a plurality of first-axis conductor assemblies, each first-axis conductor assembly comprising a plurality of first-axis conductor cells arranged on the surface of the substrate along a first axis in a substantially equally-spaced manner, a disposition zone being delimited between adjacent ones of the first-axis conductor assemblies and between adjacent ones of the first-axis conductor cells;

- a plurality of first-axis conduction lines respectively connecting between adjacent ones of the first-axis conductor cells of each first-axis conductor assembly so that the first-axis conductor cells of each respective first-axis conductor assembly are electrically connected together;
- a plurality of insulation layers, each <u>insulation layer of the plurality of insulation layers</u> covering a surface of each first-axis conduction line <u>without encompassing the</u> <u>adjacent first-axis conductor cells;</u>
- a plurality of second-axis conductor assemblies, each second-axis conductor assembly comprising a plurality of second-axis conductor cells arranged on the surface of the substrate along a second axis in a substantially equally-spaced manner, each second-axis conductor cell being set in each disposition zone;

- a plurality of second-axis conduction lines respectively connecting between adjacent ones of the second-axis conductor cells of each second-axis conductor assembly so that the second-axis conductor cells of each respective second-axis conductor assembly are electrically connected together, the second-axis conduction line being extended across a surface of the insulation layer of the respective first-axis conduction line,
- wherein first-axis conductor cells and the second-axis conductor cells consist of a transparent conductive material.
- 2. (Previously presented) The conductor pattern structure as claimed in claim 1, wherein the first-axis conduction lines consist of a transparent conductive material.
- 3. (Previously presented) The conductor pattern structure as claimed in claim 1, wherein the second-axis conduction lines consist of a transparent conductive material.
- 4. (Original) The conductor pattern structure as claimed in claim 1, wherein the insulation layer consists of a transparent insulation material.
- 5. (Original) The conductor pattern structure as claimed in claim 1, wherein the first-axis conductor cells and the second-axis conductor cells have a contour of hexagonal shape.
- 6. (Currently amended) A conductor pattern structure of a capacitive touch panel formed on a surface of a substrate, the conductor pattern structure comprising: at least two adjacent first-axis conductor cells; and

at least two adjacent second-axis conductor cells,

wherein the adjacent first-axis conductor cells are connected by a first-axis conduction

line provided therebetween,

Page 190 of 364

wherein an insulation layer is formed on a surface of the first-axis conduction line without encompassing the two adjacent first-axis conductor cells, and a secondaxis conduction line extends across a surface of the insulation layer to connect between the adjacent second-axis conductor cells, and wherein first-axis conductor cells and the second-axis conductor cells consist of a

transparent conductive material.

- 7. (Previously presented) The conductor pattern structure as claimed in claim 6, wherein the first-axis conduction lines\_consist of a transparent conductive material.
- 8. (Previously presented) The conductor pattern structure as claimed in claim 6, wherein the second-axis conduction lines consist of a transparent conductive material.
- 9. (Original) The conductor pattern structure as claimed in claim 6, wherein the insulation layer consists of a transparent insulation material.
- 10. (Original) The conductor pattern structure as claimed in claim 6, wherein the first-axis conductor cells and the second-axis conductor cells have a contour of hexagonal shape.
- 11. (Previously presented) The conductor pattern structure as claimed in claim 1 further comprises a plurality of signal transmission lines formed on the surface of the substrate, each signal transmission line respectively connecting each first-axis conductor assembly and each second-axis conductor assembly.
- 12. (Previously presented) The conductor pattern structure as claimed in claim 11, wherein the first-axis conduction lines consist of a transparent conductive material.
- 13. (Previously presented) The conductor pattern structure as claimed in claim 11, wherein the second-axis conduction lines consist of a transparent conductive material.

- 14. (Previously presented) The conductor pattern structure as claimed in claim 11, wherein the insulation layer consists of a transparent insulation material.
- 15. (Previously presented) The conductor pattern structure as claimed in claim 11, wherein the first-axis conductor cells and the second-axis conductor cells have a contour of hexagonal shape.
- (Previously presented) The conductor pattern structure as claimed in claim 11, wherein the transparent conductive material is Indium Tin Oxide (ITO).
- 17. (Previously presented) The conductor pattern structure as claimed in claim 11, wherein a capacitance between a first cell of the plurality of first-axis conductor cells and a second cell of the plurality of second-axis conductor cells is measured to detect a position of touch.
- 18. (Previously presented) The conductor pattern structure as claimed in claim 17, wherein the first-axis conduction lines consist of a transparent conductive material.
- 19. (Previously presented) The conductor pattern structure as claimed in claim 17, wherein the second-axis conduction lines consist of a transparent conductive material.
- 20. (Previously presented) The conductor pattern structure as claimed in claim 17, wherein the insulation layer consists of a transparent insulation material.
- 21. (Previously presented) The conductor pattern structure as claimed in claim 17, wherein the first-axis conductor cells and the second-axis conductor cells have a contour of hexagonal shape.
- 22. (Previously presented) The conductor pattern structure as claimed in claim 17, wherein each second-axis conduction line terminates on the edge of each second-axis conductor cell to the adjacent second-axis conductor cells.

Page 192 of 364

- 23. (Previously presented) The conductor pattern structure as claimed in claim 17, wherein the transparent conductive material is Indium Tin Oxide (ITO).
- 24. (Previously presented) The conductor pattern structure as claimed in claim 1, wherein each second-axis conduction line terminates on the edge of each second-axis conductor cell to the adjacent second-axis conductor cells.
- 25. (Previously presented) The conductor pattern structure as claimed in claim 1, wherein a capacitance between a first cell of the plurality of first-axis conductor cells and a second cell of the plurality of second-axis conductor cells is measured to detect a position of touch.
- 26. (Previously presented) The conductor pattern structure as claimed in claim 25, wherein the first-axis conduction lines consist of a transparent conductive material.
- 27. (Previously presented) The conductor pattern structure as claimed in claim 25, wherein the second-axis conduction lines consist of a transparent conductive material.
- (Previously presented) The conductor pattern structure as claimed in claim 25, wherein the insulation layer consists of a transparent insulation material.
- 29. (Previously presented) The conductor pattern structure as claimed in claim 25, wherein the first-axis conductor cells and the second-axis conductor cells have a contour of hexagonal shape.
- 30. (Previously presented) The conductor pattern structure as claimed in claim 25, wherein the transparent conductive material is Indium Tin Oxide (ITO).
- 31. (Previously presented) The conductor pattern structure as claimed in claim 1, wherein the transparent conductive material is Indium Tin Oxide (ITO).

32. (Currently amended) A method of constructing a conductor pattern structure of a capacitive touch panel, the method comprising:

forming a plurality of first-axis conductor cells on a surface of a substrate arranged along

a first axis in a substantially equally-spaced manner,

- forming a plurality of second-axis conductor cells on the surface of the substrate arranged along a second axis in a substantially equally-spaced manner;
- electrically connecting adjacent ones of the first-axis conductor cells along the first-axis using a plurality of first-axis conduction lines to form a plurality of first-axis conductor assemblies, wherein each second-axis conductor cell is set in each disposition zone being delimited between adjacent ones of the first-axis conductor assemblies and between adjacent ones of the first-axis conductor cells;

forming a plurality of insulation layers covering a surface of each first-axis conduction line without encompassing the adjacent first-axis conductor cells; and

electrically connecting adjacent ones of the second-axis conductor cells along the secondaxis using a plurality of second-axis conduction lines to form a plurality of second-axis conductor assemblies, each of the first-axis conductor cells and the second-axis conductor cells consisting of a transparent conductive material.

- 33. (Previously presented) The method of claim 32, wherein the first-axis conductor cells, the second-axis conductor cells and the first-axis conduction lines are formed simultaneously.
- 34. (Previously presented) The method of claim 32 further comprising forming a plurality of signal transmission lines on the surface of the substrate, each signal transmission line respectively connecting each first-axis conductor assembly and each second-axis conductor assembly.

- 35. (Previously presented) The method of claim 32 further comprising measuring a capacitance between a first cell of the plurality of first-axis conductor cells and a second cell of the plurality of second-axis conductor cells to detect a position of touch.
- 36. (Previously presented) The method of claim 32, wherein the first-axis conduction lines consist of a transparent conductive material.
- 37. (Previously presented) The method of claim 32, wherein the second-axis conduction lines consist of a transparent conductive material.
- (Previously presented) The method of claim 32, wherein the insulation layer consists of a transparent insulation material.
- 39. (Previously presented) The method of claim 32, wherein the first-axis conductor cells and the second-axis conductor cells have a contour of hexagonal shape.
- 40. (Previously presented) The method of claim 32, wherein each second-axis conduction line terminates on the edge of each second-axis conductor cell to the adjacent second-axis conductor cells.
- 41. (Previously presented) The method of claim 32, wherein the transparent conductive material is Indium Tin Oxide (ITO).
- 42. (Currently amended) A method of constructing a conductor pattern structure of a capacitive touch panel, the method comprising:
  - forming a plurality of first-axis conductor cells on a surface of a substrate arranged along a first axis in a substantially equally-spaced manner, wherein each first-axis conductor cell is separated by each disposition zone between adjacent ones of the first-axis conductor cells;

Page 195 of 364

electrically connecting adjacent ones of the first-axis conductor cells along the first-axis using a plurality of first-axis conduction lines to form a plurality of first-axis conductor assemblies;

 forming a plurality of insulation layers covering a surface of each first-axis conduction line <u>without encompassing the adjacent first-axis conductor cells;</u>

forming a plurality of second-axis conductor cells in each disposition zone between adjacent ones of the first-axis conductor cells on the surface of the substrate arranged along a second axis in a substantially equally-spaced manner; and electrically connecting adjacent ones of the second-axis conductor cells along the secondaxis using a plurality of second-axis conduction lines to form a plurality of second-axis conductor assemblies, each of the first-axis conductor cells and the

second-axis conductor cells consisting of a transparent conductive material.

- 43. (Previously presented) The method of claim 42 further comprising forming a plurality of signal transmission lines on the surface of the substrate, each signal transmission line respectively connecting each first-axis conductor assembly and each second-axis conductor assembly.
- 44. (Previously presented) The method of claim 42 further comprising measuring a capacitance between a first cell of the plurality of first-axis conductor cells and a second cell of the plurality of second-axis conductor cells to detect a position of touch.
- 45. (Previously presented) The method of claim 42, wherein the transparent conductive material is Indium Tin Oxide (ITO).

	TED STATES PATEN	f and Trademark Office	UNITED STATES DEPAR United States Patent and Address: COMMISSIONER F P.O. Box 1450 Alexandria, Virginia 223 www.usplo.gov	Trademark Office OR PATENTS	
APPLICATION NO.	FILING DATE	FIRST NAMED INVENTOR	ATTORNEY DOCKET NO.	CONFIRMATION NO.	
11/842,747	08/21/2007	Ching-Yang Chang	22271.4002	3897	
34313 OPDICK HEI	7590 12/21/2010 RRINGTON & SUTCLI	EXAM	EXAMINER		
IP PROSECU	ΓΙΟΝ DEPARTMENT	HICKS, CH	HICKS, CHARLES V		
	7 /		PAPER NUMBER		
4 PARK PLAZ SUITE 1600			ART UNIT		
4 PARK PLAZ SUITE 1600 IRVINE, CA 9			2629		
SUITE 1600				DELIVERY MODE	

# Please find below and/or attached an Office communication concerning this application or proceeding.

The time period for reply, if any, is set in the attached communication.

	Application No.	Applicant(s)	Applicant(s)						
	11/842,747	CHANG ET AL.							
Office Action Summary	Examiner	Art Unit							
	CHARLES HICKS	2629							
The MAILING DATE of this communication appears on the cover sheet with the correspondence address Period for Reply									
<ul> <li>A SHORTENED STATUTORY PERIOD FOR REWHICHEVER IS LONGER, FROM THE MAILIN.</li> <li>Extensions of time may be available under the provisions of 37 CF after SIX (6) MONTHS from the mailing date of this communication</li> <li>If NO period for reply is specified above, the maximum statutory prevailure to reply within the set or extended period for reply will, by s Any reply received by the Office later than three months after the rearned patent term adjustment. See 37 CFR 1.704(b).</li> </ul>	G DATE OF THIS COMMU R 1.136(a). In no event, however, ma n. eriod will apply and will expire SIX (6) f tatute, cause the application to becom	NICATION. y a reply be timely filed MONTHS from the mailing date of this e ABANDONED (35 U.S.C. § 133).							
Status									
1) Responsive to communication(s) filed on	12 October 2010.								
2a) This action is <b>FINAL</b> . $2b)$	This action is non-final.								
3) Since this application is in condition for all	•	·	e merits is						
closed in accordance with the practice und	ler <i>Ex parte Quayle</i> , 1935 (	C.D. 11, 453 O.G. 213.							
Disposition of Claims									
<ul> <li>4)  Claim(s) <u>1-45</u> is/are pending in the application.</li> <li>4a) Of the above claim(s) is/are withdrawn from consideration.</li> <li>5)  Claim(s) is/are allowed.</li> <li>6)  Claim(s) <u>1-45</u> is/are rejected.</li> <li>7)  Claim(s) is/are objected to.</li> <li>8)  Claim(s) are subject to restriction and/or election requirement.</li> </ul>									
Application Papers									
<ul> <li>9) ☐ The specification is objected to by the Example 10) ☑ The drawing(s) filed on <u>21 August 2007</u> is/a</li> <li>Applicant may not request that any objection to Replacement drawing sheet(s) including the constant of the oath or declaration is objected to by the statement of the oath or declaration is objected to by the statement drawing sheet(s) including the constant of the oath or declaration is objected to by the statement drawing sheet(s) including the constant of the oath or declaration is objected to by the statement drawing sheet(s) including the constant of the oath or declaration is objected to by the statement drawing sheet(s) including the constant of the oath or declaration is objected to by the statement drawing sheet(s) including the constant of the oath or declaration is objected to by the statement drawing sheet(s) including the constant of the oath or declaration is objected to by the statement drawing sheet(s) including the constant of the oath or declaration is objected to by the statement drawing sheet(s) including the constant of the oath or declaration is objected to by the statement drawing sheet(s) including the constant of the oath or declaration is objected to by the statement of the oath or declaration is objected to by the statement of the oath or declaration is objected to be statement.</li> </ul>	are: a) accepted or b) the drawing(s) be held in abe rrection is required if the draw	yance. See 37 CFR 1.85(a). ing(s) is objected to. See 37 C	CFR 1.121(d).						
Priority under 35 U.S.C. § 119									
<ul> <li>12) Acknowledgment is made of a claim for foreign priority under 35 U.S.C. § 119(a)-(d) or (f).</li> <li>a) All b) Some * c) None of:</li> <li>1. Certified copies of the priority documents have been received.</li> <li>2. Certified copies of the priority documents have been received in Application No</li> <li>3. Copies of the certified copies of the priority documents have been received in this National Stage application from the International Bureau (PCT Rule 17.2(a)).</li> <li>* See the attached detailed Office action for a list of the certified copies not received.</li> </ul>									
Attachment(s)         1)	<ul> <li>Paper</li> <li>5)  Notice</li> <li>6)  Other:</li> </ul>								
Page 198 of 364	ce Action Summary	Part of Paper No./Mail I	Jaie 20101203						

# DETAILED ACTION

This communication is responsive to amendments filed 09/20/2010 with claims 1-

3 and 6-8 being amended, and claims 11-45 being new, and amendments filed

10/12/2010 with claims 1, 6, 32 and 42 being amended. Claims 1-45 are currently

pending.

# Claim Rejections - 35 USC § 102

The following is a quotation of the appropriate paragraphs of 35 U.S.C. 102 that

form the basis for the rejections under this section made in this Office action:

A person shall be entitled to a patent unless -

(b) the invention was patented or described in a printed publication in this or a foreign country or in public use or on sale in this country, more than one year prior to the date of application for patent in the United States.

Claims 1-4, 6-9, 11-14, 16-20, 22-28, 30-38 and 40-45 are rejected under 35

U.S.C. 102(b) as being anticipated by Bolender (US 2005/0030048).

In reference to claim 1, Bolender teaches a conductor pattern structure of a

capacitive touch panel, formed on a surface of a substrate (Bolender, Fig. 3B; pg. 2,

par. 28),

the conductor pattern structure comprising: a plurality of first-axis conductor

assemblies, each first-axis conductor assembly comprising a plurality of first-axis

conductor cells arranged on the surface of the substrate along a first axis in a

substantially equally-spaced manner (Bolender, Fig. 3B; pg. 3, par. 35-36),

Page 199 of 364

Application/Control Number: 11/842,747 Art Unit: 2629

a disposition zone being delimited between adjacent ones of the first-axis conductor assemblies and between adjacent ones of the first-axis conductor cells (Bolender, Fig. 3B; pg. 3, par. 35-36),

a plurality of first-axis conduction lines respectively connecting between adjacent ones of the first-axis conductor cells of each first-axis conductor assembly so that the first-axis conductor cells of each respective first-axis conductor assembly are electrically connected together (Bolender, Fig. 3B; pg. 3, par. 35-36);

a plurality of insulation layers, each insulation layer of the plurality of insulation layers covering a surface of each first-axis conduction line without encompassing the adjacent first-axis conductor cells (Bolender, Figs. 3B, 12; pg. 3, par. 36; pg. 7, par. 70);

a plurality of second-axis conductor assemblies, each second-axis conductor assembly comprising a plurality of second-axis conductor cells arranged on the surface of the substrate along a second axis in a substantially equally-spaced manner (Bolender, Fig. 3B; pg. 3, par. 35-36),

each second-axis conductor cell being set in each disposition zone (Bolender, Fig. 3B; pg. 3, par. 35-36);

a plurality of second-axis conduction lines respectively connecting between adjacent ones of the second-axis conductor cells of each second-axis conductor assembly so that the second-axis conductor cells of each respective second-axis conductor assembly are electrically connected together (Bolender, Fig. 3B; pg. 3, par. 35-36);